

2024

elderplan®

Leading the way to great care.™



Evidence of Coverage

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP)

January 1, 2024 to December 31, 2024

January 1 – December 31, 2024

Evidence of Coverage:

Your Medicare Health Benefits and Services and Prescription Drug Coverage as a Member of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP)

This document gives you the details about your Medicare and Medicaid health care home and community-based long term care services and prescription drug coverage from January 1 – December 31, 2024. **This is an important legal document. Please keep it in a safe place.**

For questions about this document, please contact Member Services at 1-877-891-6447. (TTY users should call 711). Hours are 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week. This call is free.

This plan, Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP), is offered by Elderplan, Inc. (When this *Evidence of Coverage* says “we,” “us,” or “our,” it means Elderplan, Inc. When it says “plan” or “our plan,” it means Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP).)

This document is available for free in Spanish and Chinese.

This information is available in different formats, including Braille, or other alternate formats. Please call Member Services at the number listed above if you need plan information in another format or language.

Benefits, premiums, deductibles, and/or copayments/coinsurance may change on January 1, 2025.

The formulary, pharmacy network, and/or provider network may change at any time. You will receive notice when necessary. We will notify affected enrollees about changes at least 30 days in advance.

Elderplan is an HMO plan with Medicare and Medicaid contracts. Enrollment in Elderplan depends on contract renewal. Anyone entitled to Medicare Parts A and B may apply. Enrolled members must continue to pay their Medicare Part B premium if not otherwise paid for under Medicaid.

Elderplan has been approved by the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA) to operate as a Special Needs Plan (SNP) through 2026 based on a review of Elderplan's Model of Care.

This document explains your benefits and rights. Use this document to understand about:

- Your plan premium and cost sharing;
- Your medical and prescription drug benefits;
- How to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a service or treatment;
- How to contact us if you need further assistance; and,
- Other protections required by Medicare law.

H3347_EP17461_C

Table of Contents

2024 Evidence of Coverage

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1: <i>Getting started as a member</i>	8
SECTION 1 Introduction	9
SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?	13
SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive	17
SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP).....	20
SECTION 5 More information about your Part D late enrollment penalty.....	27
SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date	31
SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan.....	32
CHAPTER 2: <i>Important phone numbers and resources</i>	35
SECTION 1 Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) contacts (how to contact us, including how to reach Member Services)	36
SECTION 2 Medicare (how to get help and information directly from the Federal Medicare program).....	47

Table of Contents

SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance Program (free help, information, and answers to your questions about Medicare)50

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization55

SECTION 5 Social Security57

SECTION 6 Medicaid.....58

SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs64

SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad Retirement Board.....69

CHAPTER 3: *Using the plan for your medical and other covered services*71

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care and other services as a member of our plan72

SECTION 2 Use providers in the plan’s network to get your medical care and other services76

SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster86

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?90

SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?92

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution95
SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment.....97

CHAPTER 4: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)*.....101

SECTION 1 Understanding covered services.....102
SECTION 2 Use the *Medical Benefits Chart* to find out what is covered.....105
SECTION 3 What services are covered outside of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP)?242
SECTION 4 What services are not covered by the plan?243

CHAPTER 5: *Using the plan’s coverage for Part D prescription drugs*.....251

SECTION 1 Introduction252
SECTION 2 Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan’s mail-order service.....254
SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on the plan’s “Drug List”264
SECTION 4 There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs268
SECTION 5 What if one of your drugs is not covered in the way you’d like it to be covered?271

Table of Contents

SECTION 6	What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?	276
SECTION 7	What types of drugs are <i>not</i> covered by the plan?	280
SECTION 8	Filling a prescription	282
SECTION 9	Part D drug coverage in special situations	283
SECTION 10	Programs on drug safety and managing medications	286
CHAPTER 6:	<i>What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs</i>	291
SECTION 1	Introduction	292
SECTION 2	What you pay for a drug depends on which drug payment stage you are in when you get the drug	298
SECTION 3	We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in	299
SECTION 4	During the Deductible Stage, you pay the full cost of your drugs	302
SECTION 5	During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of your drug costs and you pay your share	303
SECTION 6	Costs in the Coverage Gap Stage	310
SECTION 7	During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, the plan pays the full cost for your covered Part D drugs	311

Table of Contents

SECTION 8	Part D Vaccines. What you pay for depends on how and where you get them	311
CHAPTER 7:	<i>Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs.....</i>	315
SECTION 1	Situations in which you should ask us to pay for your covered services or drugs	316
SECTION 2	How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received.....	320
SECTION 3	We will consider your request for payment and say yes or no	322
CHAPTER 8:	<i>Your rights and responsibilities.....</i>	324
SECTION 1	Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan.....	325
SECTION 2	You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan.....	354
CHAPTER 9	<i>What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)</i>	357
SECTION 1	Introduction	358
SECTION 2	Where to get more information and personalized assistance.....	359
SECTION 3	Understanding Medicare and Medicaid complaints and appeals in our plan	365
SECTION 4	Coverage decisions and appeals.....	366

Table of Contents

SECTION 5 A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals367

SECTION 6 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision374

SECTION 7 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal395

SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon.....414

SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon429

SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and beyond442

SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality of care, waiting times, customer service, or other concerns447

CHAPTER 10: *Ending your membership in the plan*455

SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan456

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?456

SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?463

Table of Contents

SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan.....466

SECTION 5 Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations467

CHAPTER 11: *Legal notices*.....471

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law472

SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination472

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights.....473

SECTION 4 Notice about Limited Right of Subrogation474

CHAPTER 12: *Definitions of important words*475

CHAPTER 1:

Getting started as a member

SECTION 1 Introduction

<p>Section 1.1 You are enrolled in Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP), which is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (Special Needs Plan)</p>
--

You are covered by both Medicare and Medicaid:

- **Medicare** is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with end-stage renal disease (kidney failure).
- **Medicaid** is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources. Medicaid coverage varies depending on the state and the type of Medicaid you have. Some people with Medicaid get help paying for their Medicare premiums and other costs. Other people also get coverage for additional services and drugs that are not covered by Medicare.

You have chosen to get your Medicare and Medicaid health care and your prescription drug coverage through our plan, Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP). We are required to cover all Part A and Part B services. However, cost sharing and provider access in this plan differ from Original Medicare.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) is a specialized Medicare Advantage Plan (a Medicare Special Needs Plan), which means its benefits are designed for people with special health care needs. Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) is designed for people who have Medicare and who are also entitled to assistance from Medicaid.

Because you get assistance from Medicaid with your Medicare Part A and B cost sharing (deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance) you may pay nothing for your Medicare health care services. Medicaid also provides other benefits to you by covering health care services and home and community-based long-term services that are not usually covered under Medicare. You will also receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for the costs of your Medicare prescription drugs. Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) will help manage all of these benefits for you, so that you get the health care services and payment assistance that you are entitled to.

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) is run by a non-profit organization. Like all Medicare Advantage Plans, this Medicare Special Needs Plan is approved by Medicare. The plan also has a contract with the New York State Medicaid program to coordinate your Medicaid benefits. We are pleased to be providing your Medicare and Medicaid health care coverage, including your prescription drug coverage and home and community-based long term care services as applicable.

Coverage under this Plan qualifies as Qualifying Health Coverage (QHC) and satisfies the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act's (ACA) individual shared responsibility requirement. Please visit the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) website at: www.irs.gov/Affordable-Care-Act/Individuals-and-Families for more information.

Section 1.2 What is the *Evidence of Coverage* document about?

This *Evidence of Coverage* document tells you how to get your Medicare and Medicaid medical care and home and community-based long term care services and prescription drugs. It explains your rights and responsibilities, what is covered, what you pay as a member of the plan, and how to file a complaint if you are not satisfied with a decision or treatment.

The words *coverage* and covered services refer to the medical care, home and community-based services long-term care services, and the prescription drugs available to you as a member of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP).

It's important for you to learn what the plan's rules are and what services are available to you. We encourage you to set aside some time to look through this *Evidence of Coverage* document.

If you are confused, concerned or just have a question, please contact Member Services.

Section 1.3 Legal information about the *Evidence of Coverage*

This *Evidence of Coverage* is part of our contract with you about how Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) covers your care. Other parts of this contract include your enrollment form, the *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*, and any notices you receive from us about changes to your coverage or conditions that affect your coverage. These notices are sometimes called *riders* or *amendments*.

The contract is in effect for months in which you are enrolled in Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) between January 1, 2024 and December 31, 2024.

Each calendar year, Medicare allows us to make changes to the plans that we offer. This means we can change the costs and benefits of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) after December 31, 2024. We can also choose to stop offering the plan in your service area, or to offer it in a different service area, after December 31, 2024.

Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) must approve Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) each year. You can continue each year to get Medicare coverage as a member of our plan as long as we choose to continue to offer the plan and Medicare renews its approval of the plan.

SECTION 2 What makes you eligible to be a plan member?

<h3>Section 2.1 Your eligibility requirements</h3>

You are eligible for membership in our plan as long as:

- You have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B
- -- *and* -- You live in our geographic service area (Section 2.3 below describes our service area). Incarcerated individuals are not considered living in the geographic service area even if they are physically located in it.
- -- *and* -- you are a United States citizen or are lawfully present in the United States
- -- *and* -- You meet the special eligibility requirements described below.

Special eligibility requirements for our plan

Our plan is designed to meet the needs of people who receive certain Medicaid benefits. (Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.) To be eligible for our plan you must be eligible for Medicare and Full Medicaid Benefits.

- Must be 18 years of age or older;

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

- You are determined eligible for long-term care services by Elderplan, or entity designated by the New York State Department of Health using the current New York State eligibility tool;
- Must be capable, at the time of enrollment of returning to or remaining in your home and community without jeopardy to health and safety, based upon criteria provided by New York State Department of Health;
- Must be medically eligible for nursing home level of care (as of the time of enrollment); and
- Must require care management and be expected to need at least one of the following Community Based Long Term Care services for more than 120 continuous days from the effective date of enrollment:
 - a) nursing services in the home;
 - b) therapies in the home;
 - c) home health aide services;
 - d) personal care services in the home;
 - e) adult day health care;
 - f) private duty nursing; or
 - g) Consumer Directed Personal Assistance Services.

Please note: If you lose your eligibility but can reasonably be expected to regain eligibility within 3-month(s), then you are still eligible for membership in our plan (Chapter 4, Section 2.1 tells you about coverage and cost sharing during a period of deemed continued eligibility).

Section 2.2 What is Medicaid?

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical and long-term care costs for certain people who have limited incomes and resources. Each state decides what counts as income and resources, who is eligible, what services are covered, and the cost for services. States also can decide how to run their program as long as they follow the Federal guidelines.

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These “Medicare Savings Programs” help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Full Benefit Dual Eligible (FBDE):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost-sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). These individuals are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits.
- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Plus (QMB+):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). These individuals are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits.

**Section 2.3 Here is the plan service area for Elderplan
Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP)**

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) is available only to individuals who live in our plan service area. To remain a member of our plan, you must continue to reside in the plan service area. The service area is described below.

Our service area includes these counties in New York State: Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, and Westchester Counties.

If you plan to move out of the service area, you cannot remain a member of this plan. Please contact Member Services to see if we have a plan in your new area. When you move, you will have a Special Enrollment Period that will allow you to switch to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare health or drug plan that is available in your new location.

It is also important that you call Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

Section 2.4 U.S. Citizen or Lawful Presence

A member of a Medicare health plan must be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States. Medicare (the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) will notify Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) if you are not eligible to remain a member on this basis. Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) must disenroll you if you do not meet this requirement.

SECTION 3 Important membership materials you will receive

Section 3.1 Your plan membership card

While you are a member of our plan, you must use your membership card whenever you get services covered by this plan and for prescription drugs you get at network pharmacies. You should also show the provider your Medicaid card. Here's a sample membership card to show you what yours will look like:



Do NOT use your red, white, and blue Medicare card for covered medical services while you are a member of this plan. If you use your Medicare card instead of your Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) membership card, you may have to pay the full cost of medical services yourself. Keep your Medicare card in a safe place. You may be asked to show it if you need hospital services, hospice services, or participate in Medicare approved clinical research studies also called clinical trials.

If your plan membership card is damaged, lost, or stolen, call Member Services right away and we will send you a new card.

Section 3.2 Provider and Pharmacy Directory

The *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* lists our current network providers and durable medical equipment suppliers. **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, durable medical equipment suppliers, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment and any plan cost sharing as payment in full.

You must use network providers to get your medical care and services, except when specified. If you go elsewhere without proper authorization you will have to pay in full. The only exceptions are emergencies, urgently needed services when the network is not available (that is, in situations when it is unreasonable or not possible to obtain services in-network), out-of-area dialysis services, and cases in which Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) authorizes use of out-of-network providers.

Your plan also offers a Point-of-Service (POS) option. The POS option is an additional benefit that covers certain services and benefits from any Medicare-certified provider who has not opted out of Medicare. For more information, please refer to Chapter 3 (Using the plan’s coverage for your medical services) for more specific information. Details of covered services and benefits can be found in Chapter 4, Medical Benefits Chart.

The most recent list of providers and suppliers is available on our website at www.elderplan.org.

If you don’t have your copy of the *Provider and Pharmacy Directory*, you can request a copy (electronically or in hardcopy form) from Member Services. Requests for hard copy Provider Directories will be mailed to you within three business days.

Section 3.3 The plan’s List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. We call it the “Drug List” for short. It tells which Part D prescription drugs are covered under the Part D benefit included in Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP). The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list must meet requirements set by Medicare. Medicare has approved the Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) “Drug List.”

The “Drug List” also tells you if there are any rules that restrict coverage for your drugs.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

We will provide you a copy of the “Drug List.” The “Drug List” we provide you includes information for the covered drugs that are most commonly used by our members. However, we cover additional drugs that are not included in the provided “Drug List.” If one of your drugs is not listed in the “Drug List,” you should visit our website or contact Member Services to find out if we cover it. To get the most complete and current information about which drugs are covered, you can visit the plan’s website (www.elderplan.org) or call Member Services.

SECTION 4 Your monthly costs for Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP)

Your costs may include the following:

- Plan Premium (Section 4.1)
- Monthly Medicare Part B Premium (Section 4.2)
- Part D Late Enrollment Penalty (Section 4.3)
- Income Related Monthly Adjusted Amount (Section 4.4)

In some situations, your plan premium could be less

There are programs to help people with limited resources pay for their drugs. These include “Extra Help” and State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs. Chapter 2, Section 7 tells more about these programs. If you qualify, enrolling in the program might lower your monthly plan premium.

If you are *already enrolled* and getting help from one of these programs, **the information about premiums in this *Evidence of Coverage* may not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don't have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the LIS Rider.

Medicare Part B and Part D premiums differ for people with different incomes. If you have questions about these premiums review your copy of *Medicare & You 2024* handbook, the section called *2024 Medicare Costs* If you need a copy you can download it from the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov). Or, you can order a printed copy by phone at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048.

Section 4.1 Plan premium

You do not pay a separate monthly plan premium *for* Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP).

Section 4.2 Monthly Medicare Part B Premium

Many members are required to pay other Medicare premiums

Some members are required to pay other Medicare premiums. As explained in Section 2 above, in order to be eligible for our plan, you must maintain your eligibility for Medicaid as well as have both Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B. For most Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) members, Medicaid pays for your Part A premium (if you don't qualify for it automatically) and for your Part B premium.

If Medicaid is not paying your Medicare premiums for you, you must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan. This includes your premium for Part B. It may also include a premium for Part A which affects members who aren't eligible for premium free Part A.

Section 4.3 Part D Late Enrollment Penalty

Because you are dually-eligible, the LEP doesn't apply to you as long as you maintain your dually-eligible status, but if you lose your dually-eligible status, you may incur an LEP. The Part D late enrollment penalty is an additional premium that must be paid for Part D coverage if at any time after your initial enrollment period is over, there is a period of 63 days or more in a row when you did not have Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. Creditable prescription drug coverage is coverage that meets Medicare's minimum standards since it is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. The cost of the late enrollment penalty depends on how long you went without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage. You will have to pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.

You **will not** have to pay it if:

- You receive "Extra Help" from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs.
- You have gone less than 63 days in a row without creditable coverage.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

- You have had creditable drug coverage through another source such as a former employer, union, TRICARE, or Department of Veterans Affairs. Your insurer or your human resources department will tell you each year if your drug coverage is creditable coverage. This information may be sent to you in a letter or included in a newsletter from the plan. Keep this information, because you may need it if you join a Medicare drug plan later.
 - **Note:** Any notice must state that you had creditable prescription drug coverage that is expected to pay as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug plan pays.
 - **Note:** The following are *not* creditable prescription drug coverage: prescription drug discount cards, free clinics, and drug discount websites.

Medicare determines the amount of the penalty. Here is how it works:

- First, count the number of full months that you delayed enrolling in a Medicare drug plan, after you were eligible to enroll. Or count the number of full months you did not have creditable prescription drug coverage, if the break in coverage was 63 days or more. The penalty is 1% for every month that you did not have creditable coverage. For example, if you go 14 months without coverage, the penalty will be 14%.

- Then Medicare determines the amount of the average monthly premium for Medicare drug plans in the nation from the previous year. For 2023 this average premium amount was \$32.74. This amount may change for 2024.
- To calculate your monthly penalty, you multiply the penalty percentage and the average monthly premium and then round it to the nearest 10 cents. In the example here, it would be 14% times \$32.74, which equals \$4.58. This rounds to \$4.60. This amount would be added **to the monthly premium for someone with a Part D late enrollment penalty.**

There are three important things to note about this monthly Part D late enrollment penalty:

- First, **the penalty may change each year**, because the average monthly premium can change each year.
- Second, **you will continue to pay a penalty** every month for as long as you are enrolled in a plan that has Medicare Part D drug benefits, even if you change plans.
- Third, if you are under 65 and currently receiving Medicare benefits, the Part D late enrollment penalty will reset when you turn 65. After age 65, your Part D late enrollment penalty will be based only on the months that you don't have coverage after your initial enrollment period for aging into Medicare.

If you disagree about your Part D late enrollment penalty, you or your representative can ask for a review. Generally, you must request this review **within 60 days** from the date on the first letter you receive stating you have to pay a late enrollment penalty. However, if you were paying a penalty before joining our plan, you may not have another chance to request a review of that late enrollment penalty.

Section 4.4 Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount

Some members may be required to pay an extra charge, known as the Part D Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. The extra charge is figured out using your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago. If this amount is above a certain amount, you'll pay the standard premium amount and the additional IRMAA. For more information on the extra amount you may have to pay based on your income, visit <https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/monthly-premium-for-drug-plans>.

If you have to pay an extra amount, Social Security, not your Medicare plan, will send you a letter telling you what that extra amount will be. The extra amount will be withheld from your Social Security, Railroad Retirement Board, or Office of Personnel Management benefit check, no matter how you usually pay your plan premium, unless your monthly benefit isn't enough to cover the extra amount owed. If your benefit

check isn't enough to cover the extra amount, you will get a bill from Medicare. **You must pay the extra amount to the government. It cannot be paid with your monthly plan premium. If you do not pay the extra amount you will be disenrolled from the plan and lose prescription drug coverage.**

If you disagree about paying an extra amount, you can ask Social Security to review the decision. To find out more about how to do this, contact Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778).

SECTION 5 More information about your Part D late enrollment penalty

<h3>Section 5.1 There are several ways you can pay your Part D late enrollment penalty.</h3>

There are 3 ways you can pay your Part D late enrollment penalty, if you are required to pay it.

If you decide to change the way you pay your penalty, it can take up to three months for your new payment method to take effect. While we are processing your request for a new payment method, you are responsible for making sure that your penalty is paid on time.

Option 1: Paying by check

If your late enrollment penalty is not being paid by Medicaid, each month Elderplan will send you a bill. Please return the copy of the bill and a check or money order made payable to Elderplan in the postage paid envelope by the 25th of the month you received the bill. If you misplace the postage paid envelope, you may request another from Member Services, or you can mail your payment to us at:

Elderplan, Inc.
Premium Payment Unit
PO Box 71401
Philadelphia, PA 19176

Please do not send cash. We can only accept checks or money orders.

Option 2: You can pay the late enrollment penalty by credit card or electronic funds transfer (EFT) each month.

You can have the late enrollment penalty taken out of your bank account each month, or it can be charged to your credit card. Contact Member Services for more information on how to pay your monthly penalty this way. We will be happy to help you set this up. (Phone number for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

Option 3: You can have your Part D late enrollment penalty taken out of your monthly Social Security check

You can have the Part D late enrollment penalty taken out of your monthly Social Security check. Contact Member Services for more information on how to pay your monthly penalty this way. We will be happy to help you set this up. (Phone number for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet).

Changing the way you pay your premium. If you decide to change the option by which you pay your premium, it can take up to three months for your new payment method to take effect. While we are processing your request for a new payment method, you are responsible for making sure that your plan premium is paid on time. To change your payment method, please contact Member Services at 1-877-891-6447.

What to do if you are having trouble paying your Part D late enrollment penalty

If you are required to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty that penalty is due in our office by the 25th. If we have not received your payment by the 25th, we will continue to send you invoices updating you on your current balance due. If you are required to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty, you must pay the penalty to keep your prescription drug coverage.

If you are having trouble paying your Part D late enrollment penalty on time, please contact Member Services to see if we can direct you to programs that will help with your plan penalty. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this booklet.)

Section 5.2 Can we change your monthly plan premium during the year?

No. We are not allowed to change the amount we charge for the plan's monthly plan premium during the year. If the monthly plan premium changes for next year we will tell you in September and the change will take effect on January 1.

However, in some cases, you may be able to stop paying a late enrollment penalty, if owed. Or need to start paying a late enrollment penalty. This could happen if you become eligible for the "Extra Help" program or if you lose your eligibility for the "Extra Help" program during the year:

- If you currently pay the Part D late enrollment penalty and become eligible for "Extra Help" during the year, you would be able to stop paying your penalty.
- If you lose Extra Help, you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage.

You can find out more about the "Extra Help" program in Chapter 2, Section 7.

SECTION 6 Keeping your plan membership record up to date

Your membership record has information from your enrollment form, including your address and telephone number. It shows your specific plan coverage including your Primary Care Provider.

The doctors, hospitals, pharmacists, and other providers in the plan's network need to have correct information about you. **These network providers use your membership record to know what services and drugs are covered and the cost-sharing amounts for you.** Because of this, it is very important that you help us keep your information up to date.

Let us know about these changes:

- Changes to your name, your address, or your phone number
- Changes in any other health insurance coverage you have (such as from your employer, your spouse or domestic partner's employer, workers' compensation, or Medicaid)
- If you have any liability claims, such as claims from an automobile accident
- If you have been admitted to a nursing home
- If you receive care in an out-of-area or out-of-network hospital or emergency room
- If your designated responsible party (such as a caregiver) changes

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

- If you are participating in a clinical research study (**Note:** You are not required to tell your plan about the clinical research studies you intend to participate in but we encourage you to do so)

If any of this information changes, please let us know by calling Member Services.

It is also important to contact Social Security if you move or change your mailing address. You can find phone numbers and contact information for Social Security in Chapter 2, Section 5.

SECTION 7 How other insurance works with our plan

Other insurance

Medicare requires that we collect information from you about any other medical or drug insurance coverage that you have. That's because we must coordinate any other coverage you have with your benefits under our plan. This is called **Coordination of Benefits**.

Once each year, we will send you a letter that lists any other medical or drug insurance coverage that we know about. Please read over this information carefully. If it is correct, you don't need to do anything. If the information is incorrect, or if you have other coverage that is not listed, please call Member Services. You may need to give your plan member ID number to your other insurers (once you have confirmed their identity) so your bills are paid correctly and on time.

When you have other insurance (like employer group health coverage), there are rules set by Medicare that decide whether our plan or your other insurance pays first. The insurance that pays first is called the primary payer and pays up to the limits of its coverage. The one that pays second, called the secondary payer, only pays if there are costs left uncovered by the primary coverage. The secondary payer may not pay all of the uncovered costs. If you have other insurance, tell your doctor, hospital, and pharmacy.

These rules apply for employer or union group health plan coverage:

- If you have retiree coverage, Medicare pays first.
- If your group health plan coverage is based on your or a family member's current employment, who pays first depends on your age, the number of people employed by your employer, and whether you have Medicare based on age, disability, or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
 - If you're under 65 and disabled and you or your family member is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 100 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 100 employees.
 - If you're over 65 and you or your spouse or domestic partner is still working, your group health plan pays first if the employer has 20 or more employees or at least one employer in a multiple employer plan that has more than 20 employees.

Chapter 1 Getting started as a member

- If you have Medicare because of ESRD, your group health plan will pay first for the first 30 months after you become eligible for Medicare.

These types of coverage usually pay first for services related to each type:

- No-fault insurance (including automobile insurance)
- Liability (including automobile insurance)
- Black lung benefits
- Workers' compensation

Medicaid and TRICARE never pay first for Medicare-covered services. They only pay after Medicare and/or employer group health plans have paid.

CHAPTER 2:

*Important phone numbers
and resources*

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

**SECTION 1 Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care
(HMO-POS D-SNP) contacts**

(how to contact us, including how to reach
Member Services)

How to contact our plan's Member Services

For assistance with claims, billing, or member card questions, please call or write to Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) Member Services. We will be happy to help you.

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-891-6447 Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
FAX	718-759-3643

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
WRITE	ELDERPLAN ATTN: MEMBER SERVICES 55 WATER STREET, 46 th FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10041
WEBSITE	www.elderplan.org

How to contact us when you are asking for a coverage decision or appeal about your medical care

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical services or Part D prescription drugs. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. For more information on asking for coverage decisions or appeals about your medical care or Part D prescription drugs, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Coverage Decisions for Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-891-6447 Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
FAX	718-759-3643
WRITE	ELDERPLAN ATTN: MEMBER SERVICES 55 WATER STREET, 46 TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10041
WEBSITE	www.elderplan.org

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Appeals for Medical Care – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-891-6447 Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
FAX	718-765-2027
WRITE	ELDERPLAN, INC. ATTN: APPEALS & GRIEVANCES 55 WATER STREET, 46 TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10041
WEBSITE	www.elderplan.org

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Coverage Decisions for Part D prescription drugs – Contact Information
CALL	1-866-490-2102 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
FAX	1-855-633-7673
WRITE	CVS CAREMARK COVERAGE DETERMINATIONS P.O. BOX 52000, MC109 PHOENIX, AZ 85072-2000
WEBSITE	www.caremark.com

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Appeals for Part D prescription drugs – Contact Information
CALL	1-866-490-2102 Calls to this number are free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
FAX	1-855-633-7673
WRITE	CVS CAREMARK STANDARD/EXPEDITED APPEALS P.O. BOX 52000, MC109 PHOENIX, AZ 85072-2000
WEBSITE	www.caremark.com

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

How to contact us when you are making a complaint about your medical care

You can make a complaint about us or one of our network providers or pharmacies, including a complaint about the quality of your care. This type of complaint does not involve coverage or payment disputes. For more information on making a complaint about your medical care, see Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*).

Method	Complaints about Medical Care & Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-891-6447 Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Complaints about Medical Care & Part D Prescription Drugs – Contact Information
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
FAX	718-765-2027
WRITE	ELDERPLAN ATTN: APPEALS & GRIEVANCES 55 WATER STREET, 46 TH FLOOR NEW YORK, NY 10041
MEDICARE WEBSITE	You can submit a complaint about Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit an online complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx .

Where to send a request asking us to pay the cost for medical care or a drug you have received

If you have received a bill or paid for services (such as a provider bill) that you think we should pay for, you may need to ask us for reimbursement or to pay the provider bill. See

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Chapter 7 (*Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*).

Please note: If you send us a payment request and we deny any part of your request, you can appeal our decision. See Chapter 9 (*What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)*) for more information.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Payment Requests – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-891-6447 Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
FAX	718-759-3643
WRITE	ELDERPLAN CLAIMS DEPARTMENT P.O. BOX 73111 NEWNAN, GA 30271
WEBSITE	www.elderplan.org

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Payment Requests (Prescription Drug Claims) – Contact Information
CALL	1-866-490-2102 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
FAX	1-855-633-7673
WRITE	CVS CAREMARK MEDICARE PART D CLAIMS PROCESSING PO BOX 52066 PHOENIX, AZ 85072-2066
WEBSITE	www.caremark.com

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 2 Medicare

(how to get help and information directly
from the Federal Medicare program)

Medicare is the Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant).

The Federal agency in charge of Medicare is the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (sometimes called CMS). This agency contracts with Medicare Advantage organizations including us.

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-MEDICARE, or 1-800-633-4227 Calls to this number are free. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
TTY	1-877-486-2048 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
WEBSITE	<p>www.Medicare.gov</p> <p>This is the official government website for Medicare. It gives you up-to-date information about Medicare and current Medicare issues. It also has information about hospitals, nursing homes, physicians, home health agencies, and dialysis facilities. It includes documents you can print directly from your computer. You can also find Medicare contacts in your state.</p> <p>The Medicare website also has detailed information about your Medicare eligibility and enrollment options with the following tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Medicare Eligibility Tool: Provides Medicare eligibility status information.<li>• Medicare Plan Finder: Provides personalized information about available Medicare prescription drug plans, Medicare health plans, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policies in your area. These tools provide an <i>estimate</i> of what your out-of-pocket costs might be in different Medicare plans.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Medicare – Contact Information
WEBSITE (continued)	<p>You can also use the website to tell Medicare about any complaints you have about Elderplan Plus Long Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Tell Medicare about your complaint: You can submit a complaint about Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. Medicare takes your complaints seriously and will use this information to help improve the quality of the Medicare program. <p>If you don't have a computer, your local library or senior center may be able to help you visit this website using its computer. Or, you can call Medicare and tell them what information you are looking for. They will find the information on the website and review the information with you. (You can call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)</p>

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

**SECTION 3 State Health Insurance Assistance
Program**

(free help, information, and answers to your
questions about Medicare)

The State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) is a government program with trained counselors in every state. In New York, the SHIP is called The Office for the Aging's Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP).

HIICAP is an independent (not connected with any insurance company or health plan) state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

HIICAP counselors can help you understand your Medicare rights, help you make complaints about your medical care or treatment, and help you straighten out problems with your Medicare bills. HIICAP counselors can also help you with Medicare questions or problems and help you understand your Medicare plan choices and answer questions about switching plans.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

METHOD TO ACCESS SHIP and OTHER RESOURCES:

- Visit <https://www.shiphelp.org> (Click on SHIP LOCATOR in middle of page)
- Select your STATE from the list. This will take you to a page with phone numbers and resources specific to your state.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP): (New York SHIP) – Contact Information
CALL	1-212-602-4180 Inside the boroughs 1-800-701-0501 Outside of boroughs
	Dutchess County: (845) 486-2555 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday
	Nassau County: (516) 227-8900 Available 8 am to 4 pm, Monday through Friday
	Orange County: (845) 615-3700 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday
	Putnam County: (845) 808-1700 Available 8:30 am to 4:30 pm, Monday through Friday

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP): (New York SHIP) – Contact Information
CALL (continued)	Rockland County: (845) 364-2110 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday Westchester County: (914)-813-6400 Available 8:30 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday
TTY	711 or (212) 504-4115 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Dutchess County Office for the Aging 114 Delafield Street Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

**Method The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance
Information, Counseling and Assistance
Program (HIICAP): (New York SHIP) –
Contact Information**

**WRITE
(continued)**

Nassau County
Office for the Aging
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd
Uniondale, NY 11553-3691

New York City
HIICAP
2 Lafayette Street, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10007

Orange County
Office for the Aging
40 Matthews Street 3rd Floor - Suite 305
Goshen, NY 10924

Putnam County
Office for Senior Resources
110 Old Route 6, Building #1
Carmel, NY 10512

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP): (New York SHIP) – Contact Information
WRITE (continued)	Rockland County Office for the Aging 50 Sanatorium Road, Bldg B Pomona, NY 10970 Westchester County Department of Senior Programs & Services 9 South First Avenue, 10th Floor Mt. Vernon, NY 10550
WEBSITE	https://aging.ny.gov/programs/medicare-and-health-insurance

SECTION 4 Quality Improvement Organization

There is a designated Quality Improvement Organization for serving Medicare beneficiaries in each state. For New York, the Quality Improvement Organization is called Livanta.

Livanta has a group of doctors and other health care professionals who are paid by Medicare to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. Livanta is an independent organization. It is not connected with our plan.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

You should contact Livanta in any of these situations:

- You have a complaint about the quality of care you have received.
- You think coverage for your hospital stay is ending too soon.
- You think coverage for your home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services are ending too soon.

Method	Livanta (New York’s Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information
CALL	1-866-815-5440
TTY	1-866-868-2289 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Livanta BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road, Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
WEBSITE	https://livantaqio.com/

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

SECTION 5 Social Security

Social Security is responsible for determining eligibility and handling enrollment for Medicare. U.S. citizens and lawful permanent residents who are 65 or older, or who have a disability or End-Stage Renal Disease and meet certain conditions, are eligible for Medicare. If you are already getting Social Security checks, enrollment into Medicare is automatic. If you are not getting Social Security checks, you have to enroll in Medicare. To apply for Medicare, you can call Social Security or visit your local Social Security office.

Social Security is also responsible for determining who has to pay an extra amount for their Part D drug coverage because they have a higher income. If you got a letter from Social Security telling you that you have to pay the extra amount and have questions about the amount or if your income went down because of a life-changing event, you can call Social Security to ask for reconsideration.

If you move or change your mailing address, it is important that you contact Social Security to let them know.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Social Security – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-800-772-1213</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.</p> <p>You can use Social Security’s automated telephone services to get recorded information and conduct some business 24 hours a day.</p>
TTY	<p>1-800-325-0778</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>Available 8:00 am to 7:00 pm, Monday through Friday.</p>
WEBSITE	<p>www.ssa.gov</p>

SECTION 6 Medicaid

Individuals with Medicare Part A and/or Part B, who have limited income and resources, may get help paying for their out-of-pocket medical expenses from the New York State Medicaid Program. Medicare cost-sharing includes Part A and Part B premiums and, in some cases, may also pay a Part A and Part B deductible and coinsurance. In New York State the name of the program is New York Medicaid State Plan.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Individuals who are entitled to Medicare Part A and/or Part B and are eligible for some form of Medicaid benefit are often referred to as dual eligible. These benefits are sometimes referred to as Medicare Savings Programs (MSPs). Dual Eligibles are eligible for some form of Medicaid benefit. Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) is a Dual Eligible Special Needs Plan that coordinates your Medicare coverage while you may be entitled to receive additional Medicaid benefits under New York State's Medicaid Program.

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) allows individuals that are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid to enroll in the same health plan for most of their Medicare and Medicaid benefits. Elderplan Plus Long Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) integrates Medicare and Medicaid benefits through a state contract to provide a defined set of Medicaid wrap-around benefits on a capitated basis. These Medicaid benefits are detailed in Chapter 4 and your Statement of Benefits.

Enrollment in Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) is subject to conditions of eligibility set forth by CMS and the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH). CMS is responsible for processing enrollment into the Medicare Advantage plan and the Local Department of Social Services, or entity designated by the NYSDOH, is responsible for processing enrollment applications for the Medicaid component of the benefit.

Medicaid is a joint Federal and state government program that helps with medical costs for certain people with limited incomes and resources.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

In addition, there are programs offered through Medicaid that help people with Medicare pay their Medicare costs, such as their Medicare premiums. These “Medicare Savings Programs” help people with limited income and resources save money each year:

- **Full Benefit Dual Eligible (FBDE):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost-sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). These individuals are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits.
- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB+):** Helps pay Medicare Part A and Part B premiums, and other cost sharing (like deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments). These individuals are also eligible for full Medicaid benefits.

If you have questions about the assistance you get from Medicaid, contact your New York State Department of Health (Social Services) office.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	New York State Department of Health (Social Services) – Contact Information
CALL	<p>HRA Medicaid Helpline: 1-888-692-6116</p> <p>Dutchess County: (845) 486-3000 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>Nassau County: (516) 227-8000 Available 8 am to 4 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>New York City: (718) 557-1399 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>Orange County: (845) 291-4000 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>Putnam County: (845) 808-1500 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p>

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	New York State Department of Health (Social Services) – Contact Information
CALL (continued)	Rockland County: (845) 364-3040 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday. Westchester County: (914)-995-3333 Available 8:30 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Dutchess County DSS 60 Market Street Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 Nassau County DSS 60 Charles Lindbergh Boulevard Uniondale, NY 11553

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	New York State Department of Health (Social Services) – Contact Information
WRITE (continued)	<p>New York City Human Resources Administration 785 Atlantic Avenue, 1st Floor Brooklyn, NY 11238</p> <p>Orange County DSS Box Z, 11 Quarry Road Goshen, NY 10924</p> <p>Putnam County DSS 110 Old Route 6 Carmel, NY 10512</p> <p>Rockland County DSS 50 Sanatorium Road, Building L Pomona, NY 10970</p> <p>Westchester County DSS 85 Court Street White Plains, NY 10601</p>
WEBSITE	<p>https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/medicaid/ldss.htm</p>

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

The Independent Consumer Advocacy Network (ICAN) helps people enrolled in Medicaid with service or billing problems. They can help you file a grievance or appeal with our plan.

Method	<u>Independent Consumer Advocacy Network (ICAN) – Contact Information</u>
CALL	1-844-614-8800 Available 8 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	ican@cssny.org
WEBSITE	http://icannys.org/

SECTION 7 Information about programs to help people pay for their prescription drugs

The Medicare.gov website (<https://www.medicare.gov/drug-coverage-part-d/costs-for-medicare-drug-coverage/costs-in-the-coverage-gap/5-ways-to-get-help-with-prescription-costs>) provides information on how to lower your prescription drug costs. For people with limited incomes, there are also other programs to assist, described below.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Medicare’s “Extra Help” Program

Because you are eligible for Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. You do not need to do anything further to get this “Extra Help.”

If you have questions about “Extra Help,” call:

- 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048 (applications), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week;
- The Social Security Office at 1-800-772-1213, between 8 am to 7 pm, Monday through Friday. TTY users should call 1-800-325-0778; or
- Your State Medicaid Office (applications) (See Section 6 of this chapter for contact information).

If you believe that you are paying an incorrect cost-sharing amount when you get your prescription at a pharmacy, our plan has a process for you to either request assistance in obtaining evidence of your proper copayment level, or, if you already have the evidence, to provide this evidence to us.

- Please submit a copy of one of the following documents as evidence that you qualified for Extra Help to the Member Services Department. The Member Services address is listed in the beginning of this chapter:

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

- Extra Help Award letter from Social Security. An Important Information letter from SSA confirming that you are “automatically eligible for extra help”.
- Nursing home residents – the pharmacy will provide the necessary evidence on your behalf
- Upon receipt, we will confirm your Extra Help copayment level with Medicare.
- If you are unable to locate supporting documentation, we will assist you in obtaining proof, which includes contacting Medicare on your behalf to determine the correct co-payment level.
- When we receive the evidence showing your copayment level, we will update our system so that you can pay the correct copayment when you get your next prescription at the pharmacy. If you overpay your copayment, we will reimburse you. Either we will forward a check to you in the amount of your overpayment, or we will offset future copayments. If the pharmacy hasn’t collected a copayment from you and is carrying your copayment as a debt owed by you, we may make the payment directly to the pharmacy. If a state paid on your behalf, we may make payment directly to the state. Please contact Member Services if you have questions.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

What if you have coverage from a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP)?

Many states and the U.S. Virgin Islands offer help paying for prescriptions, drug plan premiums and/or other drug costs. If you are enrolled in a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program (SPAP), or any other program that provides coverage for Part D drugs (other than “Extra Help”), you still get the 70% discount on covered brand name drugs. Also, the plan pays 5% of the costs of brand drugs in the coverage gap. The 70% discount and the 5% paid by the plan are both applied to the price of the drug before any SPAP or other coverage.

What if you have coverage from an AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

What is the AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP)?

The AIDS Drug Assistance Program (ADAP) helps ADAP-eligible individuals living with HIV/AIDS have access to life-saving HIV medications. Medicare Part D prescription drugs that are also on the ADAP formulary qualify for prescription cost-sharing assistance through ADAP. **Note:** To be eligible for the ADAP operating in your State, individuals must meet certain criteria, including proof of State residence and HIV status, low income as defined by the State, and uninsured/under-insured status. If you change plans please notify your local ADAP enrollment worker so you can continue to receive assistance. For information on eligibility criteria, covered drugs, or how to enroll in the program, please call ADAP at 1-800-542-2437.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs

Many states have State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs that help some people pay for prescription drugs based on financial need, age, medical condition, or disabilities. Each state has different rules to provide drug coverage to its members.

In New York State, the State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program is Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage (EPIC) Program.

Method	Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage (EPIC) Program: (New York State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program) – Contact Information
CALL	1-800-332-3742 Monday through Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m.
TTY	1-800-290-9138 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	EPIC P.O. BOX 15018 Albany, NY 12212
WEBSITE	http://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/epic/

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

**SECTION 8 How to contact the Railroad
Retirement Board**

The Railroad Retirement Board is an independent Federal agency that administers comprehensive benefit programs for the nation's railroad workers and their families. If you receive your Medicare through the Railroad Retirement Board, it is important that you let them know if you move or change your mailing address. If you have questions regarding your benefits from the Railroad Retirement Board, contact the agency.

Chapter 2 Important phone numbers and resources

Method	Railroad Retirement Board – Contact Information
CALL	<p>1-877-772-5772</p> <p>Calls to this number are free.</p> <p>If you press “0,” you may speak with an RRB representative from 9:00 am to 3:30 pm, Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Friday, and from 9:00 am to 12:00 pm on Wednesday.</p> <p>If you press “1”, you may access the automated RRB HelpLine and recorded information 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.</p>
TTY	<p>1-312-751-4701</p> <p>This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.</p> <p>Calls to this number are <i>not</i> free.</p>
WEBSITE	<p>rrb.gov/</p>

CHAPTER 3:

*Using the plan for your medical
and other covered services*

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

SECTION 1 Things to know about getting your medical care and other services as a member of our plan

This chapter explains what you need to know about using the plan to get your medical care and other services covered. It gives definitions of terms and explains the rules you will need to follow to get the medical treatments, services, equipment, prescription drugs, and other medical care that are covered by the plan.

For the details on what medical care and other services are covered by our plan, use the benefits chart in the next chapter, Chapter 4 (*Medical Benefits Chart, what is covered*).

Section 1.1 What are network providers and covered services?

- **Providers** are doctors and other health care professionals licensed by the state to provide medical services and care. The term providers also includes hospitals and other health care facilities.
- **Network providers** are the doctors and other health care professionals, medical groups, hospitals, and other health care facilities that have an agreement with us to accept our payment as payment in full. We have arranged for these providers to deliver covered services to members in our plan. The providers in our network bill us directly for care

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

they give you. When you see a network provider, you pay nothing for covered services.

- **Covered services** include all the medical care, health care services, supplies equipment, and Prescription Drugs that are covered by our plan. Your covered services for medical care are listed in the benefits chart in Chapter 4. Your covered services for prescription drugs are discussed in Chapter 5.

Section 1.2 Basic rules for getting your medical care and other services covered by the plan

As a Medicare and Medicaid health plan, Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) must cover all services covered by Original Medicare and may offer other services in addition to those covered under Original Medicare. Please see Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for benefits covered by the plan.

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) will generally cover your medical care as long as:

- **The care you receive is included in the plan's Medical Benefits Chart** (this chart is in Chapter 4 of this document).
- **The care you receive is considered medically necessary.** Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, equipment, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- **You have a network primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care.** As a member of our plan, you must choose a network PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.1 in this chapter).
 - In general, you do not need to get advance approval from your PCP to see a specialist in the community. However, it is important for your PCP to have this information, so we encourage you to talk to your doctor about services and medical care you are receiving. For certain services, such as home doctor visits other than your PCP, or certified Home Health Care, you will need an authorization from our plan (see Chapter 4 about medical services that need an authorization). Your PCP can help you get those authorizations from our plan.
 - Referrals from your PCP are not required for emergency care or urgently needed services. There are also some other kinds of care you can get without having approval in advance from your PCP (for more information about this, see Section 2.2 of this chapter).
- **You must receive your care from a network provider** (for more information about this, see Section 2 in this chapter). In most cases, care you receive from an out-of-network provider (a provider who is not part of our plan's network) will not be covered. This means that you will have to pay the provider in full for the services furnished. *Here are four exceptions:*

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- The plan covers emergency care or urgently needed services that you get from an out-of-network provider. For more information about this, and to see what emergency or urgently needed services means, see Section 3 in this chapter.
- If you need medical care that Medicare or Medicaid requires our plan to cover but there are no specialists in our network that provide this care, you can get this care from an out-of-network provider at the same cost sharing you normally pay in-network. Authorization should be obtained from the plan by your provider prior to seeking care from an out-of-network provider. In this situation, we will cover these services as if you got the care from a network provider. For information about getting approval to see an out-of-network doctor, see Section 2.4 in this chapter.
- The plan covers kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible. The cost sharing you pay the plan for dialysis can never exceed the cost sharing in Original Medicare. If you are outside the plan's service area and obtain the dialysis from a provider that is outside the plan's network, your cost sharing cannot exceed the cost sharing you pay in-network.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

However, if your usual in-network provider for dialysis is temporarily unavailable and you choose to obtain services inside the service area from a provider outside the plan's network the cost sharing for the dialysis may be higher.

- Under a Point of Service (POS) option, you may use out-of-network providers to get limited covered services and benefits from any Medicare-certified provider who has not opted out of Medicare. Not all services are covered out-of-network under your Point of Service (POS) option. For more information on these services and how to use them, see section 2.4 (How to get care from out-of-network providers).

SECTION 2 Use providers in the plan's network to get your medical care and other services

<h4>Section 2.1 You must choose a Primary Care Provider (PCP) to provide and oversee your care</h4>
--

What is a PCP and what does the PCP do for you?

- *What is a PCP?*
 - When you become a member of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP), you must choose a plan provider to be your PCP. Your PCP is a provider who meets state requirements and is trained

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

to give you basic medical care. As we explain below, you will get your routine or basic care from your PCP.

- *What types of providers may act as a PCP?*
 - You may select from among several types of providers as a PCP. These include, for example, internists and family practitioners, who have agreed to service our members in a primary care provider role.
- *The role of a PCP in your plan.*
 - Your primary care provider will provide you with most of your routine and preventive health care services.
- *What is the role of the PCP in coordinating covered services?*
 - It is also the role of the PCP to help coordinate the additional healthcare and services you may need, such as specialist consultations, laboratory and diagnostic tests. “Coordinating” your services includes checking or consulting with other plan providers about your care and how it is going. Since your PCP will provide and coordinate your medical care, you should have all of your past medical records sent to your PCP’s office. Your primary care provider maintains your complete medical record, which includes all your medical and surgical history, current and past problems, medications and documentation of services you have received from other healthcare providers.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- *What is the role of the PCP in making decisions about or obtaining prior authorization (PA), if applicable?*
 - In some cases, your PCP will need to get prior authorization (prior approval) from us for certain types of covered services or supplies.

How do you choose your PCP?

When you become a member of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP), you must choose a plan provider to be your PCP. Your PCP is a provider who meets state requirements and is trained to give your basic medical care. Upon enrollment you will select a PCP from our listing of participating primary care providers. We can assist enrollees in selecting or arranging an appointment with a (PCP). To have Elderplan assist you, call the Member Services number located on your ID Card.

Changing your PCP

You may change your PCP for any reason, at any time. Also, it's possible that your PCP might leave our plan's network of providers and you would have to find a new PCP.

To change your PCP, call Member Services. When you call, be sure to tell Member Services if you are seeing specialists or getting other covered services where your PCP is managing any prior-authorizations or approvals. Member Services will help make sure that you can continue with the specialty care and other service you have been getting when you change your PCP. They will also check to be sure the PCP you want to switch to is

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

accepting new patients. Member Services will change your membership record to show the name of your new PCP and tell you when the change to your new PCP will take effect. All changes will be made immediately upon request. They will also send you a new membership card that shows the name and phone number of your new PCP.

If your health care provider leaves the network, an ongoing course or treatment may be continued for a transitional period for certain qualifying conditions of up to 90 days if the provider accepts payment at the plan rate, adheres to plan quality assurance and other policies, and provides medical information about the care to the plan.

Section 2.2 What kinds of medical care and other services can you get without a referral from your PCP?

You can get the services listed below without getting approval in advance from your PCP.

- Routine women's health care, which includes breast exams, screening mammograms (x-rays of the breast), Pap tests, and pelvic exams as long as you get them from a network provider.
- Flu shots, COVID-19 vaccinations, Hepatitis B vaccinations, and pneumonia vaccinations as long as you get them from a network provider.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- Emergency services from network providers or from out-of-network providers.
- Urgently needed services are covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.
- Kidney dialysis services that you get at a Medicare-certified dialysis facility when you are temporarily outside the plan's service area. If possible, please call Member Services before you leave the service area so we can help arrange for you to have maintenance dialysis while you are away.
- Provider specialist visits.
- Public health agency facilities for Tuberculosis Screening, Diagnosis and, Treatment.
- Family Planning and Reproductive Health services.
- Article 28 clinics operated by academic dental centers to obtain covered dental services.
- Article 28 clinics that provide optometry services and are affiliated with the College of Optometry of the State University of New York to obtain covered optometry services.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

Section 2.3 How to get care from specialists and other network providers

A specialist is a doctor who provides health care services for a specific disease or part of the body. There are many kinds of specialists. Here are a few examples:

- Oncologists care for patients with cancer
- Cardiologists care for patients with heart conditions
- Orthopedists care for patients with certain bone, joint, or muscle conditions
- *How to access specialists and other network providers?*
 - You can find a specialist and other network providers by using our Provider and Pharmacy Directory at www.elderplan.org. You can also call Member Services (phone numbers are printed on the back cover of this booklet).
- *What is the role (if any) of the PCP in referring members to specialists and other providers?*
 - Your PCP is the best person to advise you on when to see a Specialist. While you may see the Plan participating specialist you choose, your PCP will make his or her recommendation and advise you as part of coordination of your healthcare needs.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- *What to do if you need prior authorization?*
 - Generally, you obtain prior authorization through your primary care provider or specialist. Your doctor will contact the plan's Prior Authorization Department to discuss your service needs. The plan will then notify you and your provider of the determination. Please see Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for information about which services require prior authorization.
- *For what services, will the PCP need to get prior authorization from the plan?*
 - For various services, your PCP may need to get authorization from the Plan. These include, but are not limited to, services from non-participating providers or facilities, an elective admission to hospital. Please refer to Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for information about services that require prior authorization.

What if a specialist or another network provider leaves our plan?

We may make changes to the hospitals, doctors, and specialists (providers) that are part of your plan during the year. If your doctor or specialist leaves your plan you have certain rights and protections that are summarized below:

- Even though our network of providers may change during the year, Medicare requires that we furnish you with uninterrupted access to qualified doctors and specialists.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- We will notify you that your provider is leaving our plan so that you have time to select a new provider.
 - If your primary care or behavioral health provider leaves our plan, we will notify you if you have seen that provider within the past three years.
 - If any of your other providers leave our plan, we will notify you if you are assigned to the provider, currently receive care from them, or have seen them within the past three months.
- We will assist you in selecting a new qualified in-network provider that you may access for continued care.
- If you are currently undergoing medical treatment or therapies with your current provider, you have the right to request, and we will work with you to ensure, that the medically necessary treatment or therapies you are receiving continues.
- We will provide you with information about the different enrollment periods available to you and options you may have for changing plans.
- We will arrange for any medically necessary covered benefit outside of our provider network, but at in-network cost sharing, when an in-network provider or benefit is unavailable or inadequate to meet your medical needs. If you are receiving care from a provider type listed in Section 2.4 of this chapter, your provider should call the plan to see if “Authorization is Required” for the service that you are receiving.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- If you find out your doctor or specialist is leaving your plan, please contact us so we can assist you in finding a new provider to manage your care.
- If you believe we have not furnished you with a qualified provider to replace your previous provider or that your care is not being appropriately managed, you have the right to file a quality of care complaint to the QIO, a quality of care grievance to the plan, or both. Please see Chapter 9.

Section 2.4 How to get care from out-of-network providers

This plan is an HMO-POS plan. The POS option allows you to get certain services and benefits from any Medicare-certified provider who has not opted out of Medicare. Check with your provider before receiving services to confirm they have not opted out of Medicare. Out-of-network providers may choose not to accept our plan members as patients. If an out-of-network provider refuses to accept our plan, we recommend you seek care from within our contracted in-network provider.

If an out-of-network provider sends you a bill that you think we should pay, please contact Member Services or send the bill to us for payment. We will pay your doctor for our share of the bill and your doctor may bill you for the amount you owe, if any. Out-of-network providers who accept Medicare cannot bill for any more than what is allowed by Original Medicare. It is best to ask an out-of-network provider to bill us first, but if you have already paid for the covered services, we will reimburse you for

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

our share of the costs. If we determine that the services are not covered or were not medically necessary, we may deny coverage and you will be responsible for the entire cost. See Chapter 4 for a list of covered services that are included in the POS (out-of-network) benefit and your cost share.

As a member of our plan, you can choose to receive care from out-of-network providers for the following services only:

- Supplemental Prevention Dental Services
- Supplemental Comprehensive Dental Services
- Occupational Therapy Services
- Other Health care professional services
- Physical Therapy and Speech-Language Pathology Services
- Medicare Covered Podiatry Services
- Routine (Supplemental) Podiatry Services
- Specialist Services

For some types of services, your doctor may need to get approval in advance from our plan (this is called getting “prior authorization”). See Chapter 4, Section 2.1 for more information about services where “Authorization is Required”.

Note: Members are entitled to receive services from out-of-network providers for emergency or urgently needed services. In addition, plan must cover dialysis services for ESRD members who have traveled outside the plans service area and are not able to access contracted ESRD providers.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

SECTION 3 How to get services when you have an emergency or urgent need for care or during a disaster

Section 3.1 Getting care if you have a medical emergency

What is a medical emergency and what should you do if you have one?

A **medical emergency** is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent your loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb or function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

If you have a medical emergency:

- **Get help as quickly as possible.** Call 911 for help or go to the nearest emergency room or hospital. Call for an ambulance if you need it. You do *not* need to get approval or a referral first from your PCP. You do not need to use a network doctor. You may get covered emergency medical care whenever you need it, anywhere in the United States or its territories, and from any provider with an appropriate state license even if they are not part of our network.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- **As soon as possible, make sure that our plan has been told about your emergency.** We need to follow up on your emergency care. You or someone else should call to tell us about your emergency care, usually within 48 hours. Please call the Member Services phone number located on your ID card.

What is covered if you have a medical emergency?

Our plan covers ambulance services in situations where getting to the emergency room in any other way could endanger your health. We also cover medical services during the emergency.

In addition, our plan provides worldwide emergency / worldwide urgent / worldwide emergency transportation coverage whenever you need it, up to \$50,000 maximum benefit. For more information, see the Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document.

The doctors who are giving you emergency care will decide when your condition is stable, and the medical emergency is over.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

After the emergency is over you are entitled to follow-up care to be sure your condition continues to be stable. Your doctors will continue to treat you until your doctors contact us and make plans for additional care. Your follow-up care will be covered by our plan. If your emergency care is provided by out-of-network providers, we will try to arrange for network providers to take over your care as soon as your medical condition and the circumstances allow.

What if it wasn't a medical emergency?

Sometimes it can be hard to know if you have a medical emergency. For example, you might go in for emergency care – thinking that your health is in serious danger – and the doctor may say that it wasn't a medical emergency after all. If it turns out that it was not an emergency, as long as you reasonably thought your health was in serious danger, we will cover your care.

However, after the doctor has said that it was *not* an emergency, we will cover additional care *only* if you get the additional care in one of these two ways:

- You go to a network provider to get the additional care.
- – *or* – The additional care you get is considered urgently needed services and you follow the rules for getting this urgent care (for more information about this, see Section 3.2 below).

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

Section 3.2 Getting care when you have an urgent need for services

What are urgently needed services?

An urgently needed service is a non-emergency situation requiring immediate medical care but, given your circumstances, it is not possible or not reasonable to obtain these services from a network provider. The plan must cover urgently needed services provided out of network. Some examples of urgently needed services are i) a severe sore throat that occurs over the weekend or ii) an unforeseen flare-up of a known condition when you are temporarily outside the service area.

To locate in-network providers for Urgently Needed Services, please look for Urgent Care Centers in the Provider and Pharmacy Directory at www.elderplan.org.

When you are outside the service area and cannot get care from a network provider, our plan will cover urgently needed services that you get from any provider.

Our plan covers worldwide emergency and urgent care services outside the United States, up to \$50,000 maximum benefit. (See Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 for more detailed information.)

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

Section 3.3 Getting care during a disaster

If the Governor of your state, the U.S. Secretary of Health and Human Services, or the President of the United States declares a state of disaster or emergency in your geographic area, you are still entitled to care from your plan.

Please visit the following website: www.elderplan.org for information on how to obtain needed care during a disaster.

If you cannot use a network provider during a disaster, your plan will allow you to obtain care from out-of-network providers at in-network cost sharing. If you cannot use a network pharmacy during a disaster, you may be able to fill your prescription drugs at an out-of-network pharmacy. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for more information.

SECTION 4 What if you are billed directly for the full cost of your services?

Section 4.1 You can ask us to pay for covered services

If you have paid for your covered services or if you have received a bill for covered medical services, go to Chapter 7 (*Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs*) for information about what to do.

**Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical
and other covered services**

**Section 4.2 What should you do if services are not
covered by our plan?**

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) covers all medically necessary services as listed in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4 of this document. If you receive services not covered by our plan or services obtained out-of-network and were not authorized, you are responsible for paying the full cost of services.

For covered services that have a benefit limitation, you also pay the full cost of any services you get after you have used up your benefit for that type of covered service. If you pay for costs, once your benefit limit has been reached these costs will not count towards your combined in-network and out-of-network out-of-pocket maximum. You can call Member Services when you want to know how much of your benefit limit you have already used.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

SECTION 5 How are your medical services covered when you are in a clinical research study?

Section 5.1 What is a clinical research study?

A clinical research study (also called a *clinical trial*) is a way that doctors and scientists test new types of medical care, like how well a new cancer drug works. Certain clinical research studies are approved by Medicare. Clinical research studies approved by Medicare typically request volunteers to participate in the study.

Once Medicare approves the study, and you express interest, someone who works on the study will contact you to explain more about the study and see if you meet the requirements set by the scientists who are running the study. You can participate in the study as long as you meet the requirements for the study *and* you have a full understanding and acceptance of what is involved if you participate in the study.

If you participate in a Medicare-approved study, Original Medicare pays most of the costs for the covered services you receive as part of the study. If you tell us that you are in a qualified clinical trial, then you are only responsible for the in-network cost sharing for the services in that trial. If you paid more, for example, if you already paid the Original Medicare

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

cost-sharing amount, we will reimburse the difference between what you paid and the in-network cost sharing. However, you will need to provide documentation to show us how much you paid. When you are in a clinical research study, you may stay enrolled in our plan and continue to get the rest of your care (the care that is not related to the study) through our plan.

If you want to participate in any Medicare-approved clinical research study, you do *not* need to tell us or to get approval from us or your PCP. The providers that deliver your care as part of the clinical research study do *not* need to be part of our plan's network of providers. Please note that this does not include benefits for which our plan is responsible that include, as a component, a clinical trial or registry to assess the benefit. These include certain benefits specified under national coverage determinations (NCDs) and investigational device trials (IDE) and may be subject to prior authorization and other plan rules.

Although you do not need to get our plan's permission to be in a clinical research study, covered for Medicare Advantage enrollees by Original Medicare, we encourage you to notify us in advance when you choose to participate in Medicare-qualified clinical trials.

If you participate in a study that Medicare has *not* approved, *you will be responsible for paying all costs for your participation in the study.*

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

Section 5.2 When you participate in a clinical research study, who pays for what?

Once you join a Medicare-approved clinical research study, Original Medicare covers the routine items and services you receive as part of the study, including:

- Room and board for a hospital stay that Medicare would pay for even if you weren't in a study.
- An operation or other medical procedure if it is part of the research study
- Treatment of side effects and complications of the new care

After Medicare has paid its share of the cost for these services, our plan will pay the rest. Like for all covered services, you will pay nothing for the covered services you get in the clinical research study.

When you are part of a clinical research study, **neither Medicare nor our plan will pay for any of the following:**

- Generally, Medicare will *not* pay for the new item or service that the study is testing unless Medicare would cover the item or service even if you were *not* in a study.
- Items or services provided only to collect data, and not used in your direct health care. For example, Medicare would not pay for monthly CT scans done as part of the

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

study if your medical condition would normally require only one CT scan.

Do you want to know more?

You can get more information about joining a clinical research study by visiting the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare and Clinical Research Studies*. (The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/02226-Medicare-and-Clinical-Research-Studies.pdf.) You can also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

SECTION 6 Rules for getting care in a religious non-medical health care institution

<h3>Section 6.1 What is a religious non-medical health care institution?</h3>
--

A religious non-medical health care institution is a facility that provides care for a condition that would ordinarily be treated in a hospital or skilled nursing facility. If getting care in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility is against a member's religious beliefs, we will instead provide coverage for care in a religious non-medical health care institution. This benefit is provided only for Part A inpatient services (non-medical health care services).

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

Section 6.2 Receiving Care from a Religious Non-Medical Health Care Institution

To get care from a religious non-medical health care institution, you must sign a legal document that says you are conscientiously opposed to getting medical treatment that is **non-excepted**.

- **Non-excepted** medical care or treatment is any medical care or treatment that is *voluntary* and *not required* by any federal, state, or local law.
- **Excepted** medical treatment is medical care or treatment that you get that is *not* voluntary or *is required* under federal, state, or local law.

To be covered by our plan, the care you get from a religious non-medical health care institution must meet the following conditions:

- The facility providing the care must be certified by Medicare.
- Our plan's coverage of services you receive is limited to *non-religious* aspects of care.
- If you get services from this institution that are provided to you in a facility, the following conditions apply:
 - You must have a medical condition that would allow you to receive covered services for inpatient hospital care or skilled nursing facility care.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

- – *and* – You must get approval in advance from our plan before you are admitted to the facility, or your stay will not be covered.

Medicare Inpatient Hospital coverage limits apply. (Please see the benefits chart in Chapter 4, Section 2.1.)

SECTION 7 Rules for ownership of durable medical equipment

Section 7.1 Will you own the durable medical equipment after making a certain number of payments under our plan?

Durable medical equipment (DME) includes items such as oxygen equipment and supplies, wheelchairs, walkers, powered mattress systems, crutches, diabetic supplies, speech generating devices, IV infusion pumps, nebulizers, and hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home. The member always owns certain items, such as prosthetics. In this section, we discuss other types of DME that you must rent.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

In Original Medicare, people who rent certain types of DME own the equipment after paying copayments for the item for 13 months. As a member of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP), however, you will not acquire ownership of rented DME items no matter how many copayments you make for the item while a member of our plan, even if you made up to 12 consecutive payments for the DME item under Original Medicare before you joined our plan.

What happens to payments you made for durable medical equipment if you switch to Original Medicare?

If you did not acquire ownership of the DME item while in our plan, you will have to make 13 new consecutive payments after you switch to Original Medicare in order to own the item. The payments made while enrolled in your plan do not count.

Example 1: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. The payments you made in Original Medicare do not count.

Example 2: You made 12 or fewer consecutive payments for the item in Original Medicare and then joined our plan. You were in our plan but did not obtain ownership while in our plan. You then go back to Original Medicare. You will have to make 13 consecutive new payments to own the item once you join Original Medicare again. All previous payments (whether to our plan or to Original Medicare) do not count.

**Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical
and other covered services**

**Section 7.2 Rules for oxygen equipment, supplies,
and maintenance**

What oxygen benefits are you entitled to?

If you qualify for Medicare oxygen equipment coverage
Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) will cover:

- Rental of oxygen equipment
- Delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Tubing and related oxygen accessories for the delivery of oxygen and oxygen contents
- Maintenance and repairs of oxygen equipment

If you leave Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) or no longer medically require oxygen equipment, then the oxygen equipment must be returned.

Chapter 3 Using the plan for your medical and other covered services

What happens if you leave your plan and return to Original Medicare?

Original Medicare requires an oxygen supplier to provide you services for five years. During the first 36 months you rent the equipment. The remaining 24 months the supplier provides the equipment and maintenance (you are still responsible for the copayment for oxygen). After five years you may choose to stay with the same company or go to another company. At this point, the five-year cycle begins again, even if you remain with the same company, requiring you to pay copayments for the first 36 months. If you join or leave our plan, the five-year cycle starts over.

CHAPTER 4:
Medical Benefits Chart
(what is covered)

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

SECTION 1 Understanding covered services

This chapter provides a Medical Benefits Chart that lists your covered services as a member of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP). Later in this chapter, you can find information about medical services that are not covered.

Section 1.1 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services

Because you get assistance from Medicaid, you pay nothing for your covered services as long as you follow the plans' rules for getting your care. (See Chapter 3 for more information about the plans' rules for getting your care.)

To understand the payment information, we give you in this chapter, you need to know about the types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for your covered services.

- **Deductible** is the amount you must pay for medical services before our plan begins to pay its share. (Section 1.2 tells you more about your plan deductible.)
- **Copayment** is the fixed amount you pay each time you receive certain medical services. You pay a copayment at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your copayments.)

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- **Coinsurance** is the percentage you pay of the total cost of certain medical services. You pay a coinsurance at the time you get the medical service. (The Medical Benefits Chart in Section 2 tells you more about your coinsurance.)

Section 1.2 What is your plan deductible?

Your in-network deductible is \$240. Because our members also get assistance from Medicaid, you are not responsible for paying any amount towards the deductible.

The in-network deductible applies to the following services:

Cardiac Rehabilitation Services, Intensive Cardiac Rehabilitation Services, Pulmonary Rehabilitation Services, SET for PAD Services, Partial Hospitalization, Home Health Services, Primary Care Physician Services, Chiropractic Services, Occupational Therapy Services, Physician Specialist Services, Mental Health Specialty Services Individual and Group, Podiatry Services, Other Health Care Professional, Psychiatric Services Individual and Group, Physical Therapy and Speech-Language Pathology Services, Additional Telehealth Services, Diagnostic Procedures/Tests/Lab Services,

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Therapeutic Radiological Services, Outpatient X-Ray Services, Outpatient Hospital Services, Observation Services, Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Services, Outpatient Substance Abuse Individual and Group, Outpatient Blood Services, Ground Ambulance Services, Air Ambulance Services, Durable Medical Equipment (DME), Prosthetics Devices, Medical Supplies, Diabetic Supplies, Diabetic Therapeutic Shoes/Inserts, Dialysis Services, Kidney Disease Education Services, Glaucoma Screening, Diabetes Self-Management Training.

Section 1.3 What is the most you will pay for Medicare Part A and Part B covered medical services?

Note: Because our members also get assistance from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum. You are not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services.

Because you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan, there is a limit on the amount you have to pay out-of-pocket each year for combined in-network and out-of-network medical services that are covered by our plan. This limit is called the combined maximum out-of-pocket (MOOP) amount for medical services. For calendar year 2024 this amount is \$8,850.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Deductibles, copayments and coinsurance for in-network and out-of-network combined covered services count toward this combined maximum out-of-pocket amount. The amounts you pay for your plan premiums and for your Part D prescription drugs do not count toward your combined maximum out-of-pocket amount. If you reach the combined maximum out-of-pocket amount of \$8,850, you will not have to pay any out-of-pocket costs for the rest of the year for combined in-network and out-of-network covered Part A and Part B services. However, you must continue to pay your plan premium (or Part D late enrollment penalty) and the Medicare Part B premium (unless your Part B premium is paid for you by Medicaid or another third party).

SECTION 2 Use the *Medical Benefits Chart* to find out what is covered

Section 2.1 Your medical benefits and home and community-based long term care services as a member of the plan

The Medical Benefits Chart on the following pages lists the services Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) covers. Part D prescription drug coverage is in Chapter 5. The services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered only when the following coverage requirements are met:

- Your Medicare and Medicaid covered services must be provided according to the coverage guidelines established by Medicare and Medicaid.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Your services (including medical care, services, supplies, equipment, and Part B prescription drugs) *must* be medically necessary. Medically necessary means that the services, supplies, or drugs are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.
- You receive your care from a network provider. You may also receive care from an out-network provider. Your plan has a Point-Of-Service (POS) option that provides coverage for certain services and benefits from out-of-network providers. Chapter 3 provides more information about requirements for using network providers and the situations when we will cover services from an out-of-network provider.
- You have a primary care provider (a PCP) who is providing and overseeing your care.
- Some of the services listed in the Medical Benefits Chart are covered *only* if your doctor or in-network provider or out-of-network provider gets approval in advance (sometimes called prior authorization) from us. Covered services that need approval in advance are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart as “Authorization is Required”.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Other important things to know about our coverage:

- You are covered by both Medicare and Medicaid. Medicare covers health care and prescription drugs. Medicaid covers your cost sharing for Medicare services, including Inpatient Hospital-Acute and Inpatient Hospital-Psychiatric. Medicaid also covers services Medicare does not cover, like Preventive Dental Services and Non-Emergency Transportation.
- Like all Medicare health plans, we cover everything that Original Medicare covers. (If you want to know more about the coverage and costs of Original Medicare, look in your *Medicare & You 2024* handbook. View it online at www.medicare.gov or ask for a copy by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.)
- For all preventive services that are covered at no cost under Original Medicare, we also cover the service at no cost to you.
- If Medicare adds coverage for any new services during 2024, either Medicare or our plan will cover those services.
- Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) offers fully integrated Medicare and Medicaid benefits. If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you will have \$0 cost-sharing for certain Medicare covered services. For a list of Medicare and Medicaid covered benefits and applicable cost-sharing please see the Chapter 4, Medical Benefits Chart.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- If you are within our plan's 3-month period of deemed continued eligibility, we will continue to provide all Medicare Advantage plan-covered Medicare benefits. However, during this period, we will also continue to cover Medicaid benefits that are included under this plan. Medicare cost sharing amounts for Medicare basic and supplemental benefits do not change during this period.

You do not pay anything for the services listed in the Benefits Chart, as long as you meet the coverage requirements described above.

Important Benefit Information for Enrollees with Chronic Conditions

- If you are diagnosed with the following chronic condition(s) identified below and meet certain criteria, you may be eligible for special supplemental benefits for the chronically ill.
 - Chronic alcohol and other drug dependence
 - Autoimmune disorders including, but not limited to the following
 - Polyarteritis nodosa,
 - Polymyalgia rheumatica
 - Polymyositis
 - Rheumatoid arthritis
 - Systemic lupus erythematosus

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Cancer
- Cancer including, but not limited to
 - Leukemia
 - Hodgkin Lymphoma
- Cardiovascular disorders including, but not limited the following
 - Cardiac arrhythmias
 - Coronary artery disease
 - Peripheral vascular disease
 - Chronic venous thromboembolic disorder
- Chronic heart failure o Heart Disease including, but not limited to the following
 - Hypertension
- Dementia
- Diabetes including, but not limited complications related to Diabetes such as
 - Diabetic Retinopathy
 - Diabetic Nephropathy
 - Diabetic Neuropathy
- Diabetes mellitus
- End-stage liver disease
- End-stage renal disease (ESRD) requiring dialysis

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Severe hematologic disorders including, but not limited to the following
 - Aplastic anemia
 - Anemia
 - Hemophilia
 - Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
 - Myelodysplastic syndrome
 - Sickle-cell disease (excluding sickle-cell trait)
 - Chronic venous thromboembolic disorder
 - Polycythemia Vera
 - Thalassemia
 - Thrombocytopenia
 - Waldenstrom Macroglobulinemia
 - Essential Thromocythemia
 - Hemochromatosis
- HIV/AIDS
- Chronic lung disorders including, but not limited to the following.
 - Asthma
 - Chronic bronchitis
 - Bronchitis
 - Emphysema
 - Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Pulmonary fibrosis
- Pulmonary hypertension
- Chronic and disabling mental health conditions including, but not limited to the following.
 - Bipolar disorders
 - Major depressive disorders
 - Paranoid disorder
 - Schizophrenia
 - Schizoaffective disorder
- Neurologic disorders including, but not limited to the following.
 - Alzheimer's Disease and other dementias
 - Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)
 - Epilepsy
 - Extensive paralysis (i.e., hemiplegia, quadriplegia, paraplegia, monoplegia)
 - Huntington's disease
 - Multiple sclerosis
 - Parkinson's disease
 - Polyneuropathy
 - Spinal stenosis
 - Stroke-related neurologic deficit
- Stroke


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Arthritis including, but not limited to the following.
 - Rheumatoid arthritis
- Chronic Kidney Disease
- Eating disorders
- Hepatitis B
- Hepatitis C
- Cystic fibrosis
- Obesity
- Osteoporosis
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy (RSD) syndrome
- Tobacco use and related conditions


Elderplan offers a grocery, home delivered meals, certain utility payments and rental/mortgage assistance benefit for members with certain chronic conditions. Members will attest to eligibility after enrolling into the plan. Elderplan will also review claims data from providers.

- Please go to the Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill row in the below Medical Benefits Chart for further detail.
- Please contact us to find out exactly which benefits you may be eligible for.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

 You will see this apple next to the preventive services in the benefits chart.

Medical Benefits Chart

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening</p> <p>A one-time screening ultrasound for people at risk. The plan only covers this screening if you have certain risk factors and if you get a referral for it from your physician, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for this preventive screening.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Acupuncture Services (Non-Medicare Covered)	In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment per visit. You may receive up to 28 visits every year for the following services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Acupuncture• Cupping/Moxa• Acupressure• Tui Na• Gua Sha• Reflexology• Infrared Therapy

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Acupuncture for chronic low back pain</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <p>Up to 12 visits in 90 days are covered for Medicare beneficiaries under the following circumstances:</p> <p>For the purpose of this benefit, chronic low back pain is defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Lasting 12 weeks or longer;• nonspecific, in that it has no identifiable systemic cause (i.e., not associated with metastatic, inflammatory, infectious disease, etc.);• not associated with surgery; and• not associated with pregnancy. <p>An additional eight sessions will be covered for those patients demonstrating an improvement. No more than 20 acupuncture treatments may be administered annually.</p> <p>Treatment must be discontinued if the patient is not improving or is regressing.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered Acupuncture for chronic low back pain services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Acupuncture for chronic low back pain (continued)	
<p>Provider Requirements:</p> <p>Physicians (as defined in 1861(r)(1) of the Social Security Act (the Act)) may furnish acupuncture in accordance with applicable state requirements.</p> <p>Physician assistants (PAs), nurse practitioners (NPs)/clinical nurse specialists (CNSs) (as identified in 1861(aa) (5) of the Act), and auxiliary personnel may furnish acupuncture if they meet all applicable state requirements and have:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• a masters or doctoral level degree in acupuncture or Oriental Medicine from a school accredited by the Accreditation Commission on Acupuncture and Oriental Medicine (ACAOM); and,	


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Acupuncture for chronic low back pain (continued)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• a current, full, active, and unrestricted license to practice acupuncture in a State, Territory, or Commonwealth (i.e. Puerto Rico) of the United States, or District of Columbia.	
Auxiliary personnel furnishing acupuncture must be under the appropriate level of supervision of a physician, PA, or NP/CNS required by our regulations at 42 CFR §§ 410.26 and 410.27.	



Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Ambulance services</p> <p>Covered ambulance services, whether for an emergency or non-emergency situation, include fixed wing, rotary wing, and ground ambulance services, to the nearest appropriate facility that can provide care only if they are furnished to a member whose medical condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health or if authorized by the plan. If the covered ambulance services are not for an emergency situation, it should be documented that the member's condition is such that other means of transportation could endanger the person's health and that transportation by ambulance is medically required.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Ambulance Services.</p> <p>Authorization is required for non-emergency Medicare services.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Annual wellness visit</p> <p>If you've had Part B for longer than 12 months, you can get an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan based on your current health and risk factors. This is covered once every 12 months.</p> <p>Note: Your first annual wellness visit can't take place within 12 months of your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. However, you don't need to have had a Welcome to Medicare visit to be covered for annual wellness visits after you've had Part B for 12 months.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the annual wellness visit.</p>



Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Bone mass measurement</p> <p>For qualified individuals (generally, this means people at risk of losing bone mass or at risk of osteoporosis), the following services are covered every 24 months or more frequently if medically necessary: procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality, including a physician’s interpretation of the results.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered bone mass measurement.</p>
<p> Breast cancer screening (mammograms)</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One baseline mammogram between the ages of 35 and 39• One screening mammogram every 12 months for women age 40 and older• Clinical breast exams once every 24 months	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for covered screening mammograms.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Cardiac rehabilitation services Comprehensive programs of cardiac rehabilitation services that include exercise, education, and counseling are covered for members who meet certain conditions with a doctor’s order. The plan also covers intensive cardiac rehabilitation programs that are typically more rigorous or more intense than cardiac rehabilitation programs.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Cardiac Rehabilitation services. Authorization is required.</p>
<p> Cardiovascular disease risk reduction visit (therapy for cardiovascular disease) We cover one visit per year with your primary care doctor to help lower your risk for cardiovascular disease. During this visit, your doctor may discuss aspirin use (if appropriate), check your blood pressure, and give you tips to make sure you’re eating healthy.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the intensive behavioral therapy cardiovascular disease preventive benefit.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Cardiovascular disease testing Blood tests for the detection of cardiovascular disease (or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of cardiovascular disease) once every 5 years (60 months).</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for cardiovascular disease testing that is covered once every 5 years.</p>
<p> Cervical and vaginal cancer screening Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• For all women: Pap tests and pelvic exams are covered once every 24 months.• If you are at high risk of cervical or vaginal cancer or you are of childbearing age and have had an abnormal Pap test within the past 3 years: one Pap test every 12 months.	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive Pap and pelvic exams.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Chiropractic services Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• We cover only Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Chiropractic services.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Colorectal cancer screening</p> <p>The following screening tests are covered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Colonoscopy has no minimum or maximum age limitation and is covered once every 120 months (10 years) for patients not at high risk, or 48 months after a previous flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients who are not at high risk for colorectal cancer, and once every 24 months for high risk patients after a previous screening colonoscopy or barium enema.• Flexible sigmoidoscopy for patients 45 years and older. Once every 120 months for patients not at high risk after the patient received a screening colonoscopy. Once every 48 months for high risk patients from the last flexible sigmoidoscopy or barium enema.• Screening fecal-occult blood tests for patients 45 years and older. Once every 12 months.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for a Medicare-covered colorectal cancer screening exam. If your doctor finds and removes a polyp or other tissue during the colonoscopy or flexible sigmoidoscopy, the screening exam becomes a diagnostic exam.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Colorectal cancer screening (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Multitarget stool DNA for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years.• Blood-based Biomarker Tests for patients 45 to 85 years of age and not meeting high risk criteria. Once every 3 years.• Barium Enema as an alternative to colonoscopy for patients at high risk and 24 months since the last screening barium enema or the last screening colonoscopy.• Barium Enema as an alternative to flexible sigmoidoscopy for patient not at high risk and 45 years or older. Once at least 48 months following the last screening barium enema or screening flexible sigmoidoscopy.	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for a Medicare-covered preventive service barium enema.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Colorectal cancer screening (continued)</p> <p>Colorectal cancer screening tests include a follow-on screening colonoscopy after a Medicare covered non-invasive stool-based colorectal cancer screening test returns a positive result.</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Dental services</p> <p>In general, preventive dental services (such as cleaning, routine dental exams, and dental x-rays) are not covered by Original Medicare. However, Medicare currently pays for dental services in a limited number of circumstances, specifically when that service is an integral part of specific treatment of a beneficiary's primary medical condition. Some examples include reconstruction of the jaw following fracture or injury, tooth extractions done in preparation for radiation treatment for cancer involving the jaw, or oral exams preceding kidney transplantation. In addition, we cover:</p> <p>Supplemental Preventative Dental Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oral Exams	<p><u>Comprehensive Dental Services</u></p> <p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Comprehensive Dental services. Medicare will only pay for selected Comprehensive Dental Services that you receive while in a hospital. Medicare will also pay for hospital stays if you need to have an emergency or complicated dental procedure.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Dental services (continued) Supplemental Comprehensive Dental Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Restorative Services• Prosthodontics, Other Oral/Maxillofacial Surgery, Other Services	<p><u>Supplemental Preventative Dental Services</u> In-Network and Out-of-Network Combined</p> <p>Coverage of Supplemental Preventive Dental Services is limited to selected service codes from the categories below Services are combined in and out of network.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the following.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Dental services (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Limited Oral Exams: 1 every 6 months <p><u>Supplemental Comprehensive Dental Services</u> In-Network and Out -of- Network Combined There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the following. Coverage of Supplemental Comprehensive Dental Services is limited to selected service codes from the categories below.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Dental services (continued)	<p>Benefit frequency may be limited per ADA guidelines to 1 service per tooth/per arch/per quadrant.</p> <p><u>Restorative Services</u></p> <p>Select Restoration Codes Only at \$0 copayment 1 every 60 months, per tooth</p> <p><u>Prosthodontics Services</u></p> <p>Select Fixed Partial Denture Pontics Codes Only at \$0 copayment / 1 every 60 months, per tooth.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Dental services (continued)	Select Fixed Partial Denture per arch Retainers Crowns Codes Only at \$0 copayment / 1 every 60 months, per tooth. For more information about which services are covered please contact Member Services.
 Depression screening We cover one screening for depression per year. The screening must be done in a primary care setting that can provide follow-up treatment and/or referrals.	In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual depression screening visit.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Diabetes screening</p> <p>We cover this screening (includes fasting glucose tests) if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure (hypertension), history of abnormal cholesterol and triglyceride levels (dyslipidemia), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar (glucose). Tests may also be covered if you meet other requirements, like being overweight and having a family history of diabetes.</p> <p>Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every 12 months.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered diabetes screening tests.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services and supplies</p> <p>For all people who have diabetes (insulin and non-insulin users). Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Supplies to monitor your blood glucose: Blood glucose monitor, blood glucose test strips, lancet devices and lancets, and glucose-control solutions for checking the accuracy of test strips and monitors.• For people with diabetes who have severe diabetic foot disease: One pair per calendar year of therapeutic custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts, or one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes). Coverage includes fitting.• Diabetes self-management training is covered under certain conditions.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Diabetes self-management training, diabetic services or supplies.</p> <p>Diabetic Test Strips and Blood Glucose Meters are limited to specific manufacturers: Abbott Diabetes Care and Ascensia Diabetes Care.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies (For a definition of durable medical equipment, see Chapter 12 as well as Chapter 3, Section 7 of this document.) Covered items include, but are not limited to: wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home, IV infusion pumps, speech generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, and walkers.</p> <p>We cover all medically necessary DME covered by Original Medicare. If our supplier in your area does not carry a particular brand or manufacturer, you may ask them if they can special order it for you. The most recent list of suppliers is also available on our website at www.elderplan.org.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare covered Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Related supplies.</p> <p>Authorization only required for certain items that are like but not limited to high dollar, motorized, and custom equipment or items.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Durable medical equipment (DME) and related supplies (continued)	There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare and Medicaid covered Oxygen Equipment, Supplies, and Maintenance. Your cost sharing will not change after being enrolled for 36 months.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Emergency care</p> <p>Emergency care refers to services that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Furnished by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services, and• Needed to evaluate or stabilize an emergency medical condition. <p>A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and, if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.</p> <p>Cost sharing for necessary emergency services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Emergency Care.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Emergency care (continued) Worldwide Emergency / Emergency Transportation / Urgent Coverage There is a no copayment or coinsurance for Worldwide Emergency/Emergency Transportation/Urgent Coverage (the maximum benefit amount is \$50,000).</p>	<p>If you receive emergency care at an out-of-network hospital and need inpatient care after your emergency condition is stabilized, you must return to a network hospital in order for your care to continue to be covered <i>OR</i> you must have your inpatient care at the out-of-network hospital authorized by the plan and your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Flex Card	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Flex Card.</p> <p>You will receive a \$500 allowance to use in 2024 on out-of-pocket costs for dental, vision, hearing, and/or fitness services.</p> <p>Any unused benefit dollars will expire at the end of the calendar year or if you disenroll from the plan.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Health and wellness education programs</p> <p>Memory Fitness Program by BrainHQ®. Members will have access to an online, memory fitness program to improve brain function through games, puzzles and other fun exercises. To register please visit (elderplan.brainhq.com). The BrainHQ® toll free number is (888-496-1675), TTY call 711, Monday through Friday, 8 am to 9 pm.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for BrainHQ®.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hearing services</p> <p>Medicare-covered Hearing Services: Diagnostic hearing and balance evaluations performed by your provider to determine if you need medical treatment are covered as outpatient care when furnished by a physician, audiologist, or other qualified provider.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Diagnostic Hearing Exams.</p>
<p>Non-Medicare Covered Hearing Services (once every three years):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hearing Aids, including all types	<p>There is no coinsurance, copayment for Hearing Aids (all types) once every three years.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Hearing services (continued)	Hearing Aids (all types) are covered up to \$1,300 for both ears combined every 3 years. Authorization is required by a Physician or Specialist.
 HIV screening For people who ask for an HIV screening test or who are at increased risk for HIV infection, we cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One screening exam every 12 months. For women who are pregnant, we cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Up to three screening exams during a pregnancy	In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered preventive HIV screening.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Home health agency care</p> <p>Prior to receiving home health services, a doctor must certify that you need home health services and will order home health services to be provided by a home health agency. You must be homebound, which means leaving home is a major effort. Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing and home health aide services (To be covered under the home health care benefit, your skilled nursing and home health aide services combined must total fewer than 8 hours per day and 35 hours per week)• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy• Medical and social services• Medical equipment and supplies	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Home Health Agency Services. Authorization is required.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Home infusion therapy</p> <p>Home infusion therapy involves the intravenous or subcutaneous administration of drugs or biologicals to an individual at home. The components needed to perform home infusion include the drug (for example, antivirals, immune globulin), equipment (for example, a pump), and supplies (for example, tubing and catheters).</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Professional services, including nursing services, furnished in accordance with the plan of care• Patient training and education not otherwise covered under the durable medical equipment benefit.• Remote monitoring• Monitoring services for the provision of home infusion therapy and home infusion drugs furnished by a qualified home infusion therapy supplier.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Home Infusion Therapy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs. Some Medicare Part B Prescription drugs may be subject to step therapy requirements. Authorization may be required for certain drugs.• Durable Medical Equipment and Related Supplies.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Home infusion therapy (continued)	<p>Authorization only required for certain items that are like but not limited to high dollar, motorized, and custom equipment or items.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medical Supplies. Authorization is required.• Home Health Agency Services. Authorization is required.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Home infusion therapy (continued)	In-Network and Out-of-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Home Infusion Therapy: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Specialist office visits.• Other Healthcare Professionals. Authorization only required for in home visits billed by a Nurse Practitioner or Physician Assistant directly.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care</p> <p>You are eligible for the hospice benefit when your doctor and the hospice medical director have given you a terminal prognosis certifying that you're terminally ill and have 6 months or less to live if your illness runs its normal course. You may receive care from any Medicare-certified hospice program. Your plan is obligated to help you find Medicare-certified hospice programs in the plan's service area, including those the MA organization owns, controls, or has a financial interest in. Your hospice doctor can be a network provider or an out-of-network provider.</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drugs for symptom control and pain relief• Short-term respite care• Home care	<p>When you enroll in a Medicare-certified hospice program, your hospice services and your Part A and Part B services related to your terminal prognosis are paid for by Original Medicare, not Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP).</p> <p>Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) will pay for a one-time consultative visit before you select hospice.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care (continued)</p> <p><u>For hospice services and for services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are related to your terminal prognosis:</u></p> <p>Original Medicare (rather than our plan) will pay your hospice provider for your hospice services related to your terminal prognosis. While you are in the hospice program, your hospice provider will bill Original Medicare for the services that Original Medicare pays for. You will be billed Original Medicare cost sharing.</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care (continued)</p> <p><u>For services that are covered by Medicare Part A or B and are not related to your terminal prognosis:</u> If you need non-emergency, non-urgently needed services that are covered under Medicare Part A or B and that are not related to your terminal prognosis, your cost for these services depends on whether you use a provider in our plan’s network and follow plan rules (such as if there is a requirement to obtain prior authorization).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• If you obtain the covered services from a network provider and follow plan rules for obtaining service, you only pay the plan cost-sharing amount for in-network services• If you obtain the covered services from an out-of-network provider, you pay the cost sharing under Fee-for-Service Medicare (Original Medicare)	


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care (continued)</p> <p><u>For services that are covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) but are not covered by Medicare Part A or B:</u> Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) will continue to cover plan-covered services that are not covered under Part A or B whether or not they are related to your terminal prognosis. You pay your plan cost-sharing amount for these services.</p> <p><u>For drugs that may be covered by the plan's Part D benefit:</u> If these drugs are unrelated to your terminal hospice condition you pay cost sharing. If they are related to your terminal hospice condition, then you pay Original Medicare cost sharing. Drugs are never covered by both hospice and our plan at the same time. For more information, please see Chapter 5, Section 9.4 (<i>What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice</i>).</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Hospice care (continued)</p> <p>Note: If you need non-hospice care (care that is not related to your terminal prognosis), you should contact us to arrange the services.</p> <p>Our plan covers hospice consultation services (one time only) for a terminally ill person who hasn't elected the hospice benefit.</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Immunizations</p> <p>Covered Medicare Part B services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pneumonia vaccine• Flu shots, once each flu season in the fall and winter, with additional flu shots if medically necessary• Hepatitis B vaccine if you are at high or intermediate risk of getting Hepatitis B• COVID-19 vaccine• Other vaccines if you are at risk and they meet Medicare Part B coverage rules <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part D prescription drug benefit.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the pneumonia, influenza, Hepatitis B, and COVID-19 vaccines.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care Includes inpatient acute, inpatient rehabilitation, long-term care hospitals and other types of inpatient hospital services. Inpatient hospital care starts the day you are formally admitted to the hospital with a doctor's order. The day before you are discharged is your last inpatient day. Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Semi-private room (or a private room if medically necessary)• Meals including special diets• Regular nursing services• Costs of special care units (such as intensive care or coronary care units)• Drugs and medications• Lab tests• X-rays and other radiology services• Necessary surgical and medical supplies• Use of appliances, such as wheelchairs	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Inpatient Hospital Care or services you get from doctors and other providers while you're a hospital inpatient. Authorization is required.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Operating and recovery room costs• Physical, occupational, and speech language therapy• Inpatient substance abuse services	<p>Our plan covers 90 days for an inpatient hospital stay. Our plan also covers 60 “lifetime reserve days.” These are “extra” days that we cover. If your hospital stay is longer than 90 days, you can use these extra days. But once you have used up these extra 60 days, your inpatient hospital coverage will be limited to 90 days.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Inpatient hospital care (continued)	A benefit period begins on the first day you are admitted as an inpatient in a Medicare-covered inpatient hospital or a skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not been an inpatient at any hospital or SNF for 60 days in a row. If you go to the hospital (or SNF) after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods you can have.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Under certain conditions, the following types of transplants are covered: corneal, kidney, kidney-pancreatic, heart, liver, lung, heart/lung, bone marrow, stem cell, and intestinal/multivisceral. If you need a transplant, we will arrange to have your case reviewed by a Medicare-approved transplant center that will decide whether you are a candidate for a transplant provider, may be local or outside of the service area. If our in-network transplant services are outside the community pattern of care, you may choose to go locally as long as the local transplant providers are willing to accept the Original Medicare rate. If Elderplan Plus Long Term-Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) provides transplant services at a location outside the pattern of care for transplants in your community and you choose to obtain	<p>If you get authorized inpatient care at an out-of-network hospital after your emergency condition is stabilized, your cost is the cost sharing you would pay at a network hospital.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient hospital care (continued)</p> <p>transplants at this distant location, we will arrange or pay for appropriate lodging and transportation costs for you and a companion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need - you must either pay the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.• Physician services	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Inpatient hospital care (continued)	
Note: To be an inpatient, your provider must write an order to admit you formally as an inpatient of the hospital. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an inpatient or an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.	
You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available on the Web at	
https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling	
1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227).	
TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital</p> <p>Covered services include mental health care services that require a hospital stay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You are covered for up to 190 days inpatient services in a free-standing psychiatric hospital in a lifetime.• There is no limit to the number of benefit periods you can have when you get mental health care in a general hospital. You can also have multiple benefit periods when you get care in a psychiatric hospital.• As a dual eligible member, all inpatient mental health services, including voluntary or involuntary admissions for mental health services over the Medicare 190-day limit are covered.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Inpatient Mental Health Care or services you get from doctors and other providers while you're a hospital inpatient. Authorization is required.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital (continued)	Our plan covers up to 90 days of medically necessary hospitalization for each benefit period. Our plan also covers up to 60 additional lifetime reserve days. 90 Days are given for each benefit period, but the 60 lifetime reserve days can be used only once during the beneficiary's lifetime for care provided in either an acute care hospital or a psychiatric hospital. Our plan

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital (continued)	covers up to 40 additional days in a psychiatric hospital. The 40 additional psychiatric days are offered once during the beneficiary lifetime. Payment may not be made for more than a total of 190 days of inpatient psychiatric care in a freestanding psychiatric hospital during the patient's lifetime.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital (continued)	<p>A benefit period begins the day a beneficiary is admitted as an inpatient in the hospital or SNF. The benefit period ends when the beneficiary hasn't received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 consecutive days. If a beneficiary goes into a hospital or SNF after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins.</p> <p>There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Inpatient Hospital Care or services you get from doctors and other providers during a non-covered inpatient stay.</p>
<p>If you have exhausted your inpatient benefits or if the inpatient stay is not reasonable and necessary, we will not cover your inpatient stay. However, in some cases, we will cover certain services you receive while you are in the hospital or the skilled nursing facility (SNF). Covered services include but are not limited to:</p>	<p>Prosthetic Device or Medical Supply. Authorization is required.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Physician services• Diagnostic tests (like lab tests)• X-ray, radium, and isotope therapy including technician materials and services• Surgical dressings• Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations	


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay (continued)	Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and/or Speech/Language Pathology Services. Authorization is required.
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Prosthetics and orthotics devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of an internal body organ (including contiguous tissue), or all or part of the function of a permanently inoperative or malfunctioning internal body organ, including replacement or repairs of such devices• Leg, arm, back, and neck braces; trusses; and artificial legs, arms, and eyes including adjustments, repairs, and replacements required because of breakage, wear, loss, or a change in the patient's physical condition• Physical therapy, speech therapy, and occupational therapy	Diagnostic Radiological services.


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Inpatient stay: Covered services received in a hospital or SNF during a non-covered inpatient stay (continued)	Authorization is required ONLY for Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA), and CAT Scan (CT).

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Medical nutrition therapy</p> <p>This benefit is for people with diabetes, renal (kidney) disease (but not on dialysis), or after a kidney transplant when ordered by your doctor.</p> <p>We cover 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services during your first year that you receive medical nutrition therapy services under Medicare (this includes our plan, any other Medicare Advantage plan, or Original Medicare), and 2 hours each year after that. If your condition, treatment, or diagnosis changes, you may be able to receive more hours of treatment with a physician's order. A physician must prescribe these services and renew their order yearly if your treatment is needed into the next calendar year.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for members eligible for Medicare-covered medical nutrition therapy services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program (MDPP)</p> <p>MDPP services will be covered for eligible Medicare beneficiaries under all Medicare health plans.</p> <p>MDPP is a structured health behavior change intervention that provides practical training in long-term dietary change, increased physical activity, and problem-solving strategies for overcoming challenges to sustaining weight loss and a healthy lifestyle.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the MDPP benefit.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs</p> <p>These drugs are covered under Part B of Original Medicare. Members of our plan receive coverage for these drugs through our plan. Covered drugs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drugs that usually aren't self-administered by the patient and are injected or infused while you are getting physician, hospital outpatient, or ambulatory surgical center services.• Insulin furnished through an item of durable medical equipment (such as a medically necessary insulin pump)• Other drugs you take using durable medical equipment (such as nebulizers) that were authorized by the plan.• Clotting factors you give yourself by injection if you have hemophilia.• Immunosuppressive drugs, if you were enrolled in Medicare Part A at the time of the organ transplant.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment Medicare Part B prescription drugs.</p> <p>Up to \$35 for Medicare Part B Insulin Drugs</p> <p>Some Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs may be subject to step therapy requirements.</p> <p>Authorization may be required for certain drugs.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Medicare Part B prescription drugs (continued)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Injectable osteoporosis drugs, if you are homebound, have a bone fracture that a doctor certifies was related to post-menopausal osteoporosis, and cannot self-administer the drug.• Antigens• Certain drugs for home dialysis, including heparin, the antidote for heparin when medically necessary, topical anesthetics, and erythropoiesis-stimulating agents (such as, Procrit®, Epoetin Alfa,)• Intravenous Immune Globulin for the home treatment of primary immune deficiency diseases	
<p>The following link will take you to a list of Part B Drugs that may be subject to Step Therapy*: https://www.elderplan.org/prescription-drugs/</p>	
<p>* The list is located under Step Therapy List in the Utilization Management section.</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Medicare Part B prescription drugs (continued)</p> <p>We also cover some vaccines under our Part B and Part D prescription drug benefit.</p> <p>Chapter 5 explains the Part D prescription drug benefit, including rules you must follow to have prescriptions covered. What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs through our plan is explained in Chapter 6.</p>	
<p> Obesity screening and therapy to promote sustained weight loss</p> <p>If you have a body mass index of 30 or more, we cover intensive counseling to help you lose weight. This counseling is covered if you get it in a primary care setting, where it can be coordinated with your comprehensive prevention plan. Talk to your primary care doctor or practitioner to find out more.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for preventive obesity screening and therapy.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Opioid treatment program services Members of our plan with opioid use disorder (OUD) can receive coverage of services to treat OUD through an Opioid Treatment Program (OTP) which includes the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved opioid agonist and antagonist medication-assisted treatment (MAT) medications• Dispensing and administration of MAT medications (if applicable)• Substance use counseling• Individual and group therapy• Toxicology testing• Intake activities• Periodic assessments	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Opioid Treatment Program Services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• X-rays• Radiation (radium and isotope) therapy including technician materials and supplies• Surgical supplies, such as dressings• Splints, casts and other devices used to reduce fractures and dislocations• Laboratory tests	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Outpatient Diagnostic Tests and Therapeutic Services and Supplies.</p> <p>Prosthetic Device or Medical Supply. Authorization is required.</p> <p>Diagnostic Radiological services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need - you must either pay the costs for the first 3 pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used. Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) covers the first 3 pints of blood at no cost to you in an Outpatient setting.• Other outpatient diagnostic tests	<p>Authorization is required ONLY for Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Magnetic Resonance Angiography (MRA), and CAT Scan (CT).</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Outpatient diagnostic tests and therapeutic services and supplies (continued)	In-Network and Out-of-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and/or Speech/Language Pathology Services. Authorization is required.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital observation</p> <p>Observation services are hospital outpatient services given to determine if you need to be admitted as an inpatient or can be discharged.</p> <p>For outpatient hospital observation services to be covered, they must meet the Medicare criteria and be considered reasonable and necessary. Observation services are covered only when provided by the order of a physician or another individual authorized by state licensure law and hospital staff bylaws to admit patients to the hospital or order outpatient tests.</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Outpatient Hospital Observation.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Outpatient hospital observation (continued)	
<p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital services</p> <p>We cover medically-necessary services you get in the outpatient department of a hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.</p> <p>Covered services include, but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Services in an emergency department or outpatient clinic, such as observation services or outpatient surgery• Laboratory and diagnostic tests billed by the hospital• Mental health care, including care in a partial-hospitalization program, if a doctor certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it• X-rays and other radiology services billed by the hospital• Medical supplies such as splints and casts• Certain drugs and biologicals that you can't give yourself	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for the following Medicare-covered services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outpatient Hospital Services.• Partial Hospitalization Services. Authorization is required.• Outpatient Diagnostic Procedures/ Tests and Lab Services.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient hospital services (continued)</p> <p>Note: Unless the provider has written an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient hospital services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient. If you are not sure if you are an outpatient, you should ask the hospital staff.</p> <p>You can also find more information in a Medicare fact sheet called <i>Are You a Hospital Inpatient or Outpatient? If You Have Medicare – Ask!</i> This fact sheet is available on the Web at https://www.medicare.gov/sites/default/files/2021-10/11435-Inpatient-or-Outpatient.pdf or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. You can call these numbers for free, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Medicare Part B prescription drugs. Some Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs may be subject to step therapy requirements. Authorization may be required for certain drugs.● X-Ray Services● Outpatient Therapeutic Radiological Services.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Outpatient hospital services (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Outpatient Diagnostic Radiological Services. Authorization is required ONLY for Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Magnetic Resonance

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Outpatient hospital services (continued)	In-Network and Out-of-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and/or Speech/Language Pathology Services. Authorization is required.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient mental health care Covered services include: Mental health services provided by a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, licensed professional counselor (LPC), licensed marriage and family therapist (LMFT), nurse practitioner (NP), physician assistant (PA), or other Medicare-qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Outpatient Mental Health Specialty Services & Psychiatric Services Individual or Group Sessions.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient rehabilitation services Covered services include: physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech language therapy.</p> <p>Outpatient rehabilitation services are provided in various outpatient settings, such as hospital outpatient departments, independent therapist offices, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs).</p>	<p>In-Network and Out-of-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy or Speech Language Therapy per visit.</p> <p>Authorization is required.</p>
<p>Outpatient substance abuse services These programs offer treatment for substance abuse on an outpatient basis, in individual and group settings.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Outpatient Substance Abuse services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Outpatient surgery, including services provided at hospital outpatient facilities and ambulatory surgical centers</p> <p>Note: If you are having surgery in a hospital facility, you should check with your provider about whether you will be an inpatient or outpatient. Unless the provider writes an order to admit you as an inpatient to the hospital, you are an outpatient and pay the cost-sharing amounts for outpatient surgery. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Outpatient Surgery at an Outpatient Hospital or Ambulatory Surgical Center.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Over the Counter (OTC)</p> <p>Members receive an OTC card with a monthly maximum amount provided by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) to purchase eligible OTC items. The OTC benefit must be used within the month. Any remaining OTC card balance cannot be carried over to the next month.</p> <p>The OTC card is not a debit or credit card and cannot be converted to cash, nor can it be used to purchase Part B or Part D covered prescription drugs. Other OTC benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Nicotine Replacement Therapy (The Nicotine Replacement Therapy (NRT) being offered does not duplicate any Part D OTC or formulary drugs).	<p>You may purchase up to \$270 every month of eligible OTC items. The OTC card balance cannot be carried over to the next month.</p> <p>For eligible members the OTC benefit combines with Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill (SSBCI). See Special Supplemental Benefits for Chronically Ill section for additional details.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Over the Counter (OTC) (continued)	Your OTC benefit covers COVID 19 tests and Naloxone nasal spray at select pharmacies and/or retailers.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Partial hospitalization services and Intensive outpatient services</p> <p>Partial hospitalization is a structured program of active psychiatric treatment provided as a hospital outpatient service or by a community mental health center, that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office and is an alternative to inpatient hospitalization.</p> <p>Intensive outpatient service is a structured program of active behavioral (mental) health therapy treatment provided in a hospital outpatient department, a community mental health center, a Federally qualified health center, or a rural health clinic that is more intense than the care received in your doctor's or therapist's office but less intense than partial hospitalization.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Partial Hospitalization services. Authorization is Required.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medically-necessary medical care or surgery services furnished in a physician’s office, certified ambulatory surgical center, hospital outpatient department, or any other location• Consultation, diagnosis, and treatment by a specialist• Basic hearing and balance exams performed by your PCP <i>OR</i> specialist if your doctor orders it to see if you need medical treatment.• Virtual check-ins (for example, by phone or video chat) with your doctor for 5-10 minutes if:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ You’re not a new patient and○ The check-in isn’t related to an office visit in the past 7 days and○ The check-in doesn’t lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for each office visit for the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Primary Care Provider (PCP) Services. <p>In-Network and Out-of-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for each office visit for the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Provider Specialist Services.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Evaluation of video and/or images you send to your doctor, and interpretation and follow-up by your doctor within 24 hours if:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ You’re not a new patient and○ The evaluation isn’t related to an office visit in the past 7 days and○ The evaluation doesn’t lead to an office visit within 24 hours or the soonest available appointment.• Consultation your doctor has with other doctors by phone, internet, or electronic health record.• Second opinion by another network provider prior to surgery	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Other Healthcare Professionals Authorization only required for in-home visits billed by a Nurse Practitioner or Physician Assistant directly.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Non-routine dental care (covered services are limited to surgery of the jaw or related structures, setting fractures of the jaw or facial bones, extraction of teeth to prepare the jaw for radiation treatments of neoplastic cancer disease, or services that would be covered when provided by a physician)• Services provided by Other Health Care Professionals (such as physician assistants, nurse practitioners, social workers, physical therapists, and psychologists)	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <p>Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) also covers:</p> <p>Telehealth Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Certain telehealth services, including:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Urgently Needed Services○ Primary care provider services○ Physician Specialist Services○ Mental Health Specialty Services (Individual and Group Sessions)○ Psychiatric Services (Individual and Group Sessions)○ Outpatient Substance Abuse (Individual and Group Sessions)● You have the option of getting these services through an in-person visit or by telehealth. If you choose to get one of these services by telehealth, you must use a in-network provider who offers the service by telehealth.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for each of the following Telehealth Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Primary Care Provider (PCP) Services.● Provider Specialist Services.● Urgently Needed Services.● Mental Health Specialty Services, Individual and Groups Sessions.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Telehealth availability and means of communication varies and is dependent on each provider. Please call your provider for more information.• Telehealth services for monthly end-stage renal disease-related visits for home dialysis members in a hospital-based or critical access hospital-based renal dialysis center, renal dialysis facility, or the member’s home.• Telehealth services to diagnose, evaluate, or treat symptoms of a stroke, regardless of your location.• Telehealth services for members with a substance use disorder or co-occurring mental health disorder, regardless of their location	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Psychiatric Services, Individual and Group Sessions.• Outpatient Substance Abuse, Individual and Groups Sessions. <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Telehealth Services with TELADOC.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Telehealth services for diagnosis, evaluation, and treatment of mental health disorders if:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ You have an in-person visit within 6 months prior to your first telehealth visit.○ You have an in-person visit every 12 months while receiving these telehealth services.○ Exceptions can be made to the above for certain circumstances.• Telehealth services for mental health visits provided by Rural Health Clinics and Federally Qualified Health Centers	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor's office visits (continued)	
Telehealth Services with TELADOC	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• You have the option of receiving general medical services from Board Certified Physicians via Teladoc by phone, secure video through your personal computer, or using a mobile device such as a tablet 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.• You have the option of receiving mental health services from board certified psychiatrists, psychologists, or licensed therapists via Teladoc services via Teladoc by phone, secure video through your personal computer, or using a mobile device such as a tablet, 7 days a week.• The services through Teladoc are designed to handle non-emergency medical issues and should not be used when experiencing a medical emergency.	


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Physician/Practitioner services, including doctor’s office visits (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• While this service is not intended to replace your primary care doctor for common or chronic conditions, a virtual doctor’s appointment can sometimes be another option when your doctor’s office or urgent care center is not available or open. Prescriptions can also be obtained when medically necessary.• You can call Teladoc to learn more about your benefit at 1-800-TELADOC (1-800-895-2362), TTY 1-800-877-8973, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day.	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Podiatry services</p> <p>Medicare-Covered Podiatry services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Diagnosis and the medical or surgical treatment of injuries and diseases of the feet (such as hammer toe or heel spurs)• Routine foot care for members with certain medical conditions affecting the lower limbs.	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Podiatry Services.</p>
<p>Supplemental Podiatry Services include:</p> <p>Up to 12 Routine Foot care visits per year.</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Supplemental Podiatry Services (Routine Foot Care up to 12 visits per year).</p>
	<p>Out-of-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Podiatry Services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Podiatry services (continued)	There is no coinsurance or copayment for Supplemental Podiatry Services (Routine Foot Care up to 12 visits per year).
 Prostate cancer screening exams For men age 50 and older, covered services include the following - once every 12 months: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Digital rectal exam• Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test	In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for an annual PSA test. There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive service Digital Rectal Exams


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Prosthetic devices and related supplies Devices (other than dental) that replace all or part of a body part or function. These include, but are not limited to: colostomy bags and supplies directly related to colostomy care, pacemakers, braces, prosthetic shoes, artificial limbs, and breast prostheses (including a surgical brassiere after a mastectomy). Includes certain supplies related to prosthetic devices, and repair and/or replacement of prosthetic devices. Also includes some coverage following cataract removal or cataract surgery – see Vision Care later in this section for more detail.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Prosthetic Devices and Medical Supplies.</p> <p>Authorization is required.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Pulmonary rehabilitation services Comprehensive programs of pulmonary rehabilitation are covered for members who have moderate to very severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) and an order for pulmonary rehabilitation from the doctor treating the chronic respiratory disease.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Pulmonary Rehabilitation Services.</p> <p>Authorization is required.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse</p> <p>We cover one alcohol misuse screening for adults with Medicare (including pregnant women) who misuse alcohol, but aren't alcohol dependent.</p> <p>If you screen positive for alcohol misuse, you can get up to 4 brief face-to-face counseling sessions per year (if you're competent and alert during counseling) provided by a qualified primary care doctor or practitioner in a primary care setting.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening and counseling to reduce alcohol misuse preventive benefit.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT) For qualified individuals, a LDCT is covered every 12 months. Eligible members are: people aged 50 – 77 years who have no signs or symptoms of lung cancer, but who have a history of tobacco smoking of at least 20 pack-years and who currently smoke or have quit smoking within the last 15 years, who receive a written order for LDCT during a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision making visit that meets the Medicare criteria for such visits and be furnished by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare covered counseling and shared decision-making visit or for the LDCT.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening for lung cancer with low dose computed tomography (LDCT) (continued)</p> <p><i>For LDCT lung cancer screenings after the initial LDCT screening:</i> the member must receive a written order for LDCT lung cancer screening, which may be furnished during any appropriate visit with a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. If a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner elects to provide a lung cancer screening counseling and shared decision-making visit for subsequent lung cancer screenings with LDCT, the visit must meet the Medicare criteria for such visits.</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Screening for sexually transmitted infections (STIs) and counseling to prevent STIs</p> <p>We cover sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings for chlamydia, gonorrhea, syphilis, and Hepatitis B. These screenings are covered for pregnant women and for certain people who are at increased risk for an STI when the tests are ordered by a primary care provider. We cover these tests once every 12 months or at certain times during pregnancy.</p> <p>We also cover up to two individual 20 to 30 minute, face-to-face high-intensity behavioral counseling sessions each year for sexually active adults at increased risk for STIs. We will only cover these counseling sessions as a preventive service if they are provided by a primary care provider and take place in a primary care setting, such as a doctor's office.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered screening for STIs and counseling for STIs preventive benefit.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Services to treat kidney disease</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Kidney disease education services to teach kidney care and help members make informed decisions about their care. For members with stage IV chronic kidney disease when referred by their doctor, we cover up to six sessions of kidney disease education services per lifetime.• Outpatient dialysis treatments (including dialysis treatments when temporarily out of the service area, as explained in Chapter 3, or when your provider for this service is temporarily unavailable or inaccessible)• Inpatient dialysis treatments (if you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for special care)• Self-dialysis training (includes training for you and anyone helping you with your home dialysis treatments)	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered services to treat Kidney Disease:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dialysis Services

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Services to treat kidney disease (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Home dialysis equipment and supplies• Certain home support services (such as, when necessary, visits by trained dialysis workers to check on your home dialysis, to help in emergencies, and check your dialysis equipment and water supply) <p>Certain drugs for dialysis are covered under your Medicare Part B drug benefit. For information about coverage for Part B Drugs, please go to the section Medicare Part B prescription drugs.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medicare covered Durable Medical Equipment (DME) and Related supplies. Authorization only required for certain items that are like but not limited to high dollar, motorized, and custom equipment or items.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Services to treat kidney disease (continued)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Medicare Part B prescription drugs. Some Medicare Part B Prescription Drugs may be subject to step therapy requirements. Authorization may be required for certain drugs.• Kidney Disease Education Services.• Home Health Agency Services. Authorization is required.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (For a definition of skilled nursing facility care, see Chapter 12 of this document. Skilled nursing facilities are sometimes called SNFs.)</p> <p>The plan covers up to 100 days each benefit period, a 3-day minimum prior hospital stay is not required.</p> <p>Covered services include but are not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Semiprivate room (or a private room if medically necessary)• Meals, including special diets• Skilled nursing services• Physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech therapy• Drugs administered to you as part of your plan of care (This includes substances that are naturally present in the body, such as blood clotting factors.)	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care.</p> <p>A benefit period begins the day you are admitted as an inpatient and ends when you have not received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blood - including storage and administration. Coverage of whole blood and packed red cells begins only with the fourth pint of blood that you need – you must either pay the costs for the first three pints of blood you get in a calendar year or have the blood donated by you or someone else. All other components of blood are covered beginning with the first pint used.• Medical and surgical supplies ordinarily provided by SNFs• Laboratory tests ordinarily provided by SNFs• X-rays and other radiology services ordinarily provided by SNFs• Use of appliances such as wheelchairs ordinarily provided by SNFs• Physician/Practitioner services	<p>If you go into a hospital or a SNF after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins.</p> <p>Authorization is required.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care (continued)</p> <p>Generally, you will get your SNF care from network facilities. However, under certain conditions listed below, you may be able to get your care from a facility that isn't a network provider, if the facility accepts our plan's amounts for payment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A nursing home or continuing care retirement community where you were living right before you went to the hospital (as long as it provides skilled nursing facility care)• A SNF where your spouse or domestic partner is living at the time you leave the hospital	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Smoking and tobacco use cessation (counseling to stop smoking or tobacco use)</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco, but do not have signs or symptoms of tobacco-related disease:</u> We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period as a preventive service with no cost to you. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p> <p><u>If you use tobacco and have been diagnosed with a tobacco-related disease or are taking medicine that may be affected by tobacco:</u> We cover cessation counseling services. We cover two counseling quit attempts within a 12-month period; however, you will pay the applicable cost sharing. Each counseling attempt includes up to four face-to-face visits.</p>	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Medicare-covered smoking and tobacco use cessation preventive benefits.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill</p> <p>Members eligible for Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill (SSBCI) will receive a combined Over the Counter Non-Prescription Drug Coverage benefit to cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Certain grocery items, which may only be used at select pharmacies and/or retailers;• Home delivered meals, that can be ordered online or by phone; and• Certain Utility Payments (like Internet).• Rental/Mortgage assistance that can only be used for retailers who accept a pre-paid card.	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Special Supplemental benefits for the Chronically Ill.</p>
<p>Members not eligible for Special Supplemental Benefits for Chronically Ill (SSBCI) will only receive Over-the Counter Non-Prescription Drug Coverage.</p>	<p>This SSBCI benefit combines with the OTC benefit to cover certain grocery items, home delivered meals, utilities including internet payments, and Rental/Mortgage assistance as a part of the monthly OTC allowance.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
Special Supplemental Benefits for the Chronically Ill (continued)	
<p>The combined OTC coverage of up to \$270 per month will be available monthly. Benefits will not carry forward to the next period if it is unused.</p>	
<p>Contact the Plan for a complete listing of eligible items and network listing of select pharmacies and/or retailers.</p>	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET) SET is covered for members who have symptomatic peripheral artery disease (PAD). Up to 36 sessions over a 12-week period are covered if the SET program requirements are met. The SET program must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Consist of sessions lasting 30-60 minutes, comprising a therapeutic exercise-training program for PAD in patients with claudication• Be conducted in a hospital outpatient setting or a physician's office• Be delivered by qualified auxiliary personnel necessary to ensure benefits exceed harms, and who are trained in exercise therapy for PAD• Be under the direct supervision of a physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner/clinical nurse specialist who must be trained in both basic and advanced life support techniques	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET). Authorization is required.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Supervised Exercise Therapy (SET) (continued)</p> <p>SET may be covered beyond 36 sessions over 12 weeks for an additional 36 sessions over an extended period of time if deemed medically necessary by a health care provider.</p>	


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Urgently needed services</p> <p>Urgently needed services are provided to treat a non-emergency, unforeseen medical illness, injury, or condition that requires immediate medical care but, given your circumstances, it is not possible, or it is unreasonable, to obtain services from network providers. If it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from a network provider, then your plan will cover the urgently needed services from a provider out-of-network. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary. Examples of urgently needed services that the plan must cover out of network occur if: You are temporarily outside the service area of the plan and require medically needed immediate services for an unforeseen condition but it is not a medical emergency; or it is unreasonable given your circumstances to immediately obtain the medical care from</p>	<p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Urgently Needed Services.</p>


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p>Urgently needed services (continued) a network provider. Cost sharing for necessary urgently needed services furnished out-of-network is the same as for such services furnished in-network.</p>	
<p>Worldwide Emergency / Emergency Transportation / Urgent Coverage is provided.</p>	
<p>There is no copayment or coinsurance for Worldwide Emergency/Emergency Transportation/Urgent Coverage (the maximum benefit amount is \$50,000).</p>	


Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Vision care</p> <p>Covered services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outpatient physician services for the diagnosis and treatment of diseases and injuries of the eye, including treatment for age-related macular degeneration. Original Medicare doesn't cover routine eye exams (eye refractions) for eyeglasses/contacts• For people who are at high risk of glaucoma, we will cover one glaucoma screening each year. People at high risk of glaucoma include: people with a family history of glaucoma, people with diabetes, African-Americans who are age 50 and older, and Hispanic Americans who are 65 or older• For people with diabetes, screening for diabetic retinopathy is covered once per year	<p>In-Network</p> <p>There is no coinsurance or copayment for Medicare-covered Vision Care.</p> <p>\$0 Copayment for one pair of Medicare-covered eyeglasses or contact lenses after cataract surgery.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Vision care (continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• One pair of eyeglasses or contact lenses after each cataract surgery that includes insertion of an intraocular lens (If you have two separate cataract operations, you cannot reserve the benefit after the first surgery and purchase two eyeglasses after the second surgery.)	
<p>Other Covered Services include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Eyewear including prescription eyeglasses or contact lenses Limited to \$350 annual maximum every calendar year.	<p>\$0 Copayment for non-Medicare eyewear (\$350 annual maximum per calendar year) including contact lenses or eyeglasses (lenses and frames).</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services that are covered for you	What you must pay when you get these services
<p> Welcome to Medicare preventive visit The plan covers the one-time Welcome to Medicare preventive visit. The visit includes a review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need (including certain screenings and shots), and referrals for other care if needed.</p> <p>Important: We cover the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit only within the first 12 months you have Medicare Part B. When you make your appointment, let your doctor’s office know you would like to schedule your Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p>	<p>In-Network There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for the Welcome to Medicare preventive visit.</p> <p>There is no coinsurance, copayment, or deductible for Medicare-covered preventive service EKG following Welcome visit.</p>

Supplemental Dental Benefits Limitations and Exclusions

As a member of our plan, our plan offers dental benefits limitations and exclusions, including but not limited to:

- Our plan offers both in-network and out-of-network dental coverage; all covered services have \$0 copayment.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- You pay \$0 copayment for Supplemental Comprehensive Dental Services.
- You pay \$0 copayment for Supplemental Preventive Dental services.
- Benefits received out-of-network **are subject to any in-network benefit maximums, limitations and/or exclusions.**
- If you would like to learn more about how your dental coverage relates to your proposed dental treatment and costs, you may ask your dentist to obtain a pre-treatment cost calculation from Elderplan. If the provider has questions about how to obtain this information, they can contact HealthPlex using the number on the back of your Member ID card.
- In-Network dentists have agreed to provide services at a negotiated rate. If you visit an in-network dentist, you will not receive a bill for charges more than the negotiated fee schedule on covered services (annual maximum still applies).
 - When you have covered dental services performed at an in-network dentist, the dentist will submit the claim on your behalf.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Dentists may ask you to sign an informed consent document detailing the risks, benefits, costs, and alternatives to all recommended treatments.
- Out-of-network dentists are not contracted to accept plan payment as payment in full, so they might charge you for more than what the plan pays, even for services listed as \$0 copayment.
 - When you see an out-of-network dentist, often the dentist will submit a claim on your behalf. If they do not, then you can submit it directly using the following instructions:
 - The claim submission must contain the following information:
 - Full member name and member ID number
 - Full provider name and address
 - List of dental services rendered with the corresponding ADA code(s)
 - Proof of payment in the form of an itemized receipt reflecting payment and a zero patient balance
 - Mail all required claim information within 365 days from the date of service to:
 - Healthplex Dental Claims
PO BOX 30605
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0605
 - or via fax at 248-733-6372
 - Payment will be sent to the address listed on your account. To update your address or for assistance with submitting claims, contact Member Services.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Dental claims are paid within 30 days and an Explanation of Payment (EOP) will accompany check payment.
- Other limitations or exclusions of plan dental coverage are:
 - Procedures used for cosmetic-only reasons (tooth bleaching/whitening, veneers, gingival recontouring), orthodontics, space maintenance, sales tax, charges for failure to keep appointments, dental case management, dental charges related to COVID screening, testing and vaccination, and unspecified procedures by report
 - Services or supplies furnished along with, in preparation for, or as a result of a non-covered service(s)
 - Dental expenses incurred in connection with any dental procedures started prior to your effective date of coverage
 - Services related to congenital anomalies
- Any fees associated with non-covered services are your responsibility

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Category of Service	Description of Covered Services
	<p>Note: The Medicaid Advantage Plus Capitation will cover all Medicare Part C Enrollee cost sharing, encompassing all deductibles, copayments and coinsurance amounts as well as any Medicare subscriber premium. This does not include any supplemental benefits covered by the plan.</p>
<p>Inpatient Hospital Care Including Substance Abuse and Rehabilitation Services</p>	<p>Up to 365 days per year (366 days for leap year).</p> <p>Inpatient substance use disorder treatment services (including, but not limited to, detoxification and withdrawal management, short-term residential services, residential treatment center services, and methadone Medication Assisted Treatment).</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Inpatient Mental Health	<p>Medically necessary care, including days in excess of the Medicare 190-day lifetime maximum.</p> <p>Inpatient mental health care (long-term mental health services, including inpatient services in a psychiatric hospital, general hospital, psychiatric unit of an acute care hospital, Short Term Care Facility (STCF), or critical access hospital). All members are covered by the plan for acute inpatient hospitalization in a general hospital, regardless of the admitting diagnosis or treatment. Except in an emergency, your health care provider must tell the plan of your hospital admission.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Residential Health Care Facility	Medicare and Medicaid covered care provided in a Residential Health Care Facility. No prior hospital stay required.
Home Health	Medically necessary intermittent skilled nursing care, home health aide services and rehabilitation services. Also includes non-Medicare covered home health services (e.g., home health aide services with nursing supervision to medically unstable individuals).
PCP Office Visits	Primary care provider office visits.
Specialist office visits.	Specialist office visits.
Chiropractic	Manual manipulation of the spine to correct subluxation; provided by chiropractors or other qualified providers.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Podiatry	Medically necessary foot care, including care for medical conditions affecting lower limbs. Visits for routine foot care up to four (4) visits per year.
Outpatient Mental Health	<p>Individual and group therapy visits. Enrollee must be able to self-refer for one assessment from a network provider in a twelve (12) month period.</p> <p>Adult outpatient rehabilitative mental health care also includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assertive Community Treatment (ACT)• Mental Health Outpatient Treatment and Rehabilitative Services (MHOTRS)• Personalized Recovery Oriented Services (PROS)

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Outpatient Mental Health (continued)	Adult Mental health services include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Comprehensive Psychiatric Emergency Program (CPEP)• Crisis Residential Programs <p>Outpatient mental health care (including, but not limited to, clinical counseling and therapy, peer support, psychosocial rehabilitation, medication management, family psychoeducation, and intensive outpatient models of care).</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Outpatient Mental Health (continued)	Services may be provided by any OMH licensed, designated, or approved provider agency, or a state-licensed psychiatrist or doctor, clinical psychologist, clinical social worker, clinical nurse specialist, nurse practitioner, physician assistant, Independent Practitioner Network (IPN) Psychiatrist, Psychologist or Advanced Practice Nurse (APN), or other qualified mental health care professional as allowed under applicable state laws.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Outpatient Substance Abuse	<p>Individual and group visits. Enrollee must be able to self-refer for one assessment from a network provider in a twelve (12) month period.</p> <p>Outpatient substance use disorder treatment services (including, but not limited to, detoxification and withdrawal management, short-term residential services, residential treatment center services, and methadone Medication Assisted Treatment).</p>
Mobile Crisis Services (for mental health or substance use crisis)	<p>Mobile Crisis services (assessment by telephone or mobile crisis team response); short-term residential crisis stabilization (for mental health crises). Any approved mobile crisis or licensed crisis residence provider in New York State.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
<p>CORE Services (for mental health condition or substance use disorder)</p>	<p>Community Oriented Recovery and Empowerment (CORE) Services (which are person-centered, recover-oriented mobile behavioral health supports. CORE Services build skills and self-efficacy that promote and facilitate community participation and independence).</p> <p>CORE services also include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Psychosocial Rehabilitation (PSR)• Community Psychiatric Supports and Treatment (CPST)• Empowerment services – peer supports• Family Support and Training (FST) <p>CORE Services are available to members who meet certain clinical requirements. Anyone can refer or self-refer to CORE Services.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Outpatient Surgery	Medically necessary visits to an ambulatory surgery center or outpatient hospital facility.
Ambulance	<p>Transportation provided by an ambulance service, including air ambulance. Emergency transportation if for the purpose of obtaining hospital services for an Enrollee who suffers from severe, life threatening or potentially disabling conditions which require the provision of emergency services while the Enrollee is being transported.</p> <p>Includes transportation to a hospital emergency department generated by telephoning “911”.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Emergency Department Care	Care provided in a hospital Emergency Department, subject to prudent layperson standard. This may also include mental health emergencies at Comprehensive Psychiatric Emergency Programs (CPEPs).
Urgent Care	Urgently needed care in most cases outside the plan's service area.
Outpatient Rehabilitation (OT, PT, Speech)	Outpatient Rehabilitation services – physical therapy (PT), occupational therapy (OT), and speech and language therapy (ST) – that are ordered by a doctor or other licensed professional are covered as medically necessary (without limits to the number of visits).

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Durable Medical Equipment (DME)	Medicare and Medicaid covered DME including devices and equipment, other than prosthetic, orthotics or orthopedic footwear, which have been ordered by a practitioner in the treatment of a specific medical condition. Includes medical equipment and hearing aid batteries. No homebound prerequisite and including non-Medicare DME covered by Medicaid (e.g. tub stool; grab bars).

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Medical/Surgical Supplies, Parenteral Formula, Enteral Formula, Nutritional Supplements	<p>These items are generally considered to be one-time use, consumable items routinely paid for under the DME category of fee-for-service Medicaid.</p> <p>Coverage of enteral formula and nutritional supplements are limited coverage only for nasogastric, jejunostomy, or gastrostomy tube feeding.</p> <p>Enteral formula and nutritional supplements is limited to individuals who cannot obtain nutrition through any other means, and to the following conditions:</p> <p>1) tube-fed individuals who cannot chew or swallow food and must obtain nutrition through formula via tube;</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Medical/Surgical Supplies, Parenteral Formula, Enteral Formula, Nutritional Supplements (continued)	<p>2) individuals with rare inborn metabolic disorders requiring specific medical formulas to provide essential nutrients not available through any other means; and</p> <p>3) children who require medical formulas due to mitigating factors in growth and development.</p> <p>Coverage of certain inherited disease of amino acid and organic acid metabolism shall include modified solid food products that are low-protein, or which contain modified protein.</p>
Prosthetics	Medicare and Medicaid covered prosthetics, orthotics and orthopedic footwear.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Diabetes Monitoring	Diabetes self-monitoring, management training and supplies, including coverage for glucose monitors, test strips, and lancets. Diabetic supplies such as 2x2 gauze pads, alcohol swabs/pads, insulin syringes and needles are covered by Part D.
Diagnostic Testing	Diagnostic tests, x-rays, lab services and radiation therapy.
Bone Mass Measurement	Bone Mass Measurement for people at risk.
Colorectal Screening	Colorectal screening for people age 50 and older.
Immunizations	Influenza (Flu) and Pneumococcal Disease vaccines, and Hepatitis B vaccine for people in high-risk settings.
Mammograms	Annual screening for individuals age 40 and older. No referral necessary.
Pap Smear and Pelvic Exams	Pap smears and Pelvic Exams.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Prostate Cancer Screening	Prostate Cancer Screening exams for men age 50 and older.
Outpatient Drugs	All Medicare Part B covered prescription drugs and other drugs obtained by a provider and administered in a physician office or clinic setting covered by Medicaid. (No Part D.)
Hearing Services	Medicare and Medicaid hearing services and products when medically necessary to alleviate disability caused by the loss or impairment of hearing. Services include hearing aid selecting, fitting, and dispensing; hearing aid checks following dispensing, conformity evaluations and hearing aid repairs; audiology services including examinations and testing, hearing aid evaluations and hearing aid prescriptions; and hearing aid products including hearing aids, earmolds, special fittings and replacement parts.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Hearing Aids	<p>Hearing Aids are covered \$600 per ear with \$1200 maximum every 3 years.</p> <p>1-year supply of batteries included with purchase and will be shipped with the hearing aid.</p> <p>Authorization is required by a physician or specialist for Hearing Aids.</p> <p>All services are covered once every three years.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Vision Care Services	<p>Services of optometrists, ophthalmologists and ophthalmic dispensers including eyeglasses, medically necessary contact lenses and polycarbonate lenses, artificial eyes (stock or custom-made), low vision aids and low vision services. Coverage also includes the repair or replacement of parts. Coverage also includes examinations for diagnosis and treatment for visual defects and/or eye disease. Examinations for refraction are limited to every two (2) years unless otherwise justified as medically necessary.</p> <p>Eyeglasses do not require changing more frequently than every two (2) years unless medically necessary or unless the glasses are lost, damaged or destroyed.</p>
Routine Physical Exam 1/year	Up to one routine physical per year.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Private Duty Nursing	Medically necessary private duty nursing services in accordance with the ordering physician, registered physician assistant or certified nurse practitioner's written treatment plan.
Non-Emergency Transportation	<p>Transportation essential for an Enrollee to obtain necessary medical care and services under the plan's benefits or Medicaid fee for-service.</p> <p>Includes ambulette, invalid coach, taxicab, livery, public transportation, or other means appropriate to the Enrollee's medical condition and a transportation attendant to accompany the Enrollee, if necessary.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Dental	Medicaid covered dental services including necessary preventive, prophylactic and other routine dental care, services and supplies and dental prosthetics to alleviate a serious health condition. Ambulatory or inpatient surgical dental services subject to prior authorization.
Preventive Dental Services	There is no coinsurance, or copayment for the following Medicaid covered Preventive Dental services: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Oral Exams• Prophylaxis (cleanings)• Dental X-Rays
Personal Care Services	Includes medically necessary assistance with Activities of Daily Living (ADLs), Instrumental Activities of Daily Living (IADLs) and health-related tasks through hands-on assistance, supervision, and/or cueing.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Nutrition	Assessment of nutritional status/needs, development and evaluation of treatment plans, nutritional education, in-service education, includes cultural considerations.
Medical Social Services	Assessment, arranging and providing aid for social problems related to maintaining individual at home.
Social and Environmental Supports	Services and items to support member's medical need. May include home maintenance tasks, homemaker/chore services, and respite care.
Home Delivered and Congregate Meals	Meals provided at home or in congregate settings, e.g., senior centers to individuals unable to prepare meals or to have them prepared.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Medicaid Benefits	
Adult Day Health Care	Includes medical, nursing, food and nutrition, social services, rehabilitation therapy, leisure activities, dental, pharmaceutical, and other ancillary services. Services furnished in approved RHCF or extension site.
Social Day Care	Structured comprehensive program providing socialization; supervision, monitoring; personal care, nutrition in a protective setting.
Personal Emergency Response Services (PERS)	Electronic device that enables individuals to secure help in a physical, emotional or environmental emergency.
Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Benefit as Approved by CMS	Enrollee responsible for co-pays.
Other services may be available to you which can be accessed through Medicaid Fee for Service.	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

**SECTION 3 What services are covered outside of
Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care
(HMO-POS D-SNP)?**

**Section 3.1 Services *not* covered by Elderplan Plus
Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP)**

The following services are not covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) but are available through Medicaid:

There are some Medicaid services that Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) does not cover. You can get these services from any provider who takes Medicaid by using your Medicaid Benefit Card. Call Member Services at 1-877-891-6447 (TTY 711) if you have a question about whether a benefit is covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) or Medicaid. Some of the services covered by Medicaid using your Medicaid Benefit Card include:

Services Covered by Medicaid-Fee-for-Service

- Out of network Family Planning services under the direct access provisions,
- Medicaid Pharmacy Benefits as allowed by State Law (select drug categories excluded from the Medicare Part D benefit.),
- Rehabilitation Services Provided to Residents of OMH Licensed Community Residences (CRs) and Family Based Treatment Programs,

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

- Office for People with Developmental Disability Services,
- Comprehensive Medicaid Case Management,
- Home and Community Based Waiver Program Services,
- Directly Observed Therapy for Tuberculosis Disease,
- Assisted Living Program

SECTION 4 What services are not covered by the plan?

**Section 4.1 Services *not* covered by the plan
(Medicare exclusions) OR Medicaid**

This section tells you what services are excluded by Medicare.

The chart below describes some services and items that aren't covered by the plan under any conditions or are covered by the plan only under specific conditions.

If you get services that are excluded (not covered), you must pay for them yourself except under the specific conditions listed below. Even if you receive the excluded services at an emergency facility, the excluded services are still not covered and our plan will not pay for them. The only exception is if the service is appealed and decided: upon appeal to be a medical service that we should have paid for or covered because of your specific situation. (For information about appealing a decision we have made to not cover a medical service, go to Chapter 9, Section 6.3 in this document.)

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Cosmetic surgery or procedures		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Covered in cases of an accidental injury or for improvement of the functioning of a malformed body member.• Covered for all stages of reconstruction for a breast after a mastectomy, as well as for the unaffected breast to produce a symmetrical appearance.

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
<p>Custodial care</p> <p>Custodial care is personal care that does not require the continuing attention of trained medical or paramedical personnel, such as care that helps you with activities of daily living, such as bathing or dressing.</p>		<p>✓</p> <p>May be covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) as a Medicaid benefit.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
<p>Experimental medical and surgical procedures, equipment and medications.</p> <p>Experimental procedures and items are those items and procedures determined by Original Medicare to not be generally accepted by the medical community.</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <p>May be covered by Original Medicare under a Medicare-approved clinical research study or by our plan.</p> <p>(See Chapter 3, Section 5 for more information on clinical research studies.)</p>
<p>Fees charged for care by your immediate relatives or members of your household.</p>		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <p>May be covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) as a Medicaid benefit.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Full-time nursing care in your home.		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <p>May be covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) as a Medicaid benefit.</p>
Home-delivered meals		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <p>May be covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) as a Medicaid benefit.</p>
Homemaker services including basic household assistance, such as light housekeeping or light meal preparation.		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <p>May be covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) as a Medicaid benefit.</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Orthopedic shoes or supportive devices for the feet		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shoes that are part of a leg brace and are included in the cost of the brace. Orthopedic or therapeutic shoes for people with diabetic foot disease. <p>May also be covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) as a Medicaid benefit.</p>
Personal items in your room at a hospital or a skilled nursing facility, such as a telephone or a television.	✓	

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Private room in a hospital.		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Covered only when medically necessary.
Reversal of sterilization procedures and/or non-prescription contraceptive supplies.	✓	
Routine chiropractic care		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manual manipulation of the spine to correct a subluxation is covered.
Radial keratotomy, LASIK surgery, and other low vision aids.		<p style="text-align: center;">✓</p> <p>Low Vision Aids may be covered by Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) as a Medicaid benefit</p>

Chapter 4 Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)

Services not covered by Medicare	Not covered under any condition	Covered only under specific conditions
Services considered not reasonable and necessary, according to Original Medicare standards	✓	

CHAPTER 5:

*Using the plan's coverage for
Part D prescription drugs*

❓ How can you get information about your drug costs?

Because you are eligible for Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. Because you are in the “Extra Help” program, **some information in this *Evidence of Coverage* about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don’t have this insert, please call Member Services, and ask for the LIS Rider. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this document.)

SECTION 1 Introduction

This chapter **explains rules for using your coverage for Part D drugs.** Please see Chapter 4 for Medicare Part B drug benefits and hospice drug benefits.

In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under your Medicaid benefits.

For additional information regarding the New York State Medicaid Pharmacy Program, please go to:

https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/medicaid/program/pharmacy.htm

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Residents of New York City may contact the New York City Human Resources Administration Helpline at 1-888-692-6116 for the most current and accurate benefit information.

Section 1.1 Basic rules for the plan's Part D drug coverage

The plan will generally cover your drugs as long as you follow these basic rules:

- You must have a provider (a doctor, dentist, or other prescriber) write you a prescription which must be valid under applicable state law.
- Your prescriber must not be on Medicare's Exclusion or Preclusion Lists.
- You generally must use a network pharmacy to fill your prescription. (See Section 2, *Fill your prescriptions at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service*).
- Your drug must be on the plan's *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)* (we call it the "Drug List" for short). (See Section 3, *Your drugs need to be on the plan's "Drug List"*).

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Your drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. A “medically accepted indication” is a use of the drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain references. (See Section 3 for more information about a medically accepted indication.)

SECTION 2 Fill your prescription at a network pharmacy or through the plan's mail-order service

<h4>Section 2.1 Use a network pharmacy</h4>
--

In most cases, your prescriptions are covered *only* if they are filled at the plan's network pharmacies. (See Section 2.5 for information about when we would cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies.)

A network pharmacy is a pharmacy that has a contract with the plan to provide your covered prescription drugs. The term covered drugs means all of the Part D prescription drugs that are on the plan's “Drug List.”

Section 2.2 Network pharmacies

How do you find a network pharmacy in your area?

To find a network pharmacy, you can look in your Provider and Pharmacy Directory, visit our website (www.elderplan.org), and/or call Member Services.

You may go to any of our network pharmacies.

What if the pharmacy you have been using leaves the network?

If the pharmacy you have been using leaves the plan's network, you will have to find a new pharmacy that is in the network. To find another pharmacy in your area, you can get help from Member Services or use the Provider and Pharmacy Directory. You can also find information on our website at www.elderplan.org.

What if you need a specialized pharmacy?

Some prescriptions must be filled at a specialized pharmacy. Specialized pharmacies include:

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for home infusion therapy. Please refer to your Provider and Pharmacy Directory to find a home infusion pharmacy provider in your area. For more information, please contact Member Services at 1-877-891-6447.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Pharmacies that supply drugs for residents of a long-term care (LTC) facility. Usually, a LTC facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy. If you have any difficulty accessing your Part D benefits in an LTC facility, please contact Member Services.
- Pharmacies that serve the Indian Health Service / Tribal / Urban Indian Health Program (not available in Puerto Rico). Except in emergencies, only Native Americans or Alaska Natives have access to these pharmacies in our network.
- Pharmacies that dispense drugs that are restricted by the FDA to certain locations or that require special handling, provider coordination, or education on their use. (**Note:** This scenario should happen rarely.)

To locate a specialized pharmacy, look in your *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* or call Member Services.

Section 2.3 Using the plan's mail-order service

For certain kinds of drugs, you can use the plan's network mail-order service. Generally, the drugs provided through mail order are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition. The drugs that are *not* available through the plan's mail-order service are marked with an "NM" in our "Drug List."

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Our plan's mail-order service allows you to order **up to a 90-day supply**.

To get order forms and information about filling your prescriptions by mail please go to www.elderplan.org/ or contact Member Services. If you use a mail-order pharmacy not in the plan's network, your prescription will not be covered.

Usually a mail-order pharmacy order will be delivered to you in no more than 5-7 days. However, sometimes your mail order may be delayed. If your provider instructs you to begin taking the medication, you may obtain another prescription from your provider and obtain a 30-day supply from a local pharmacy. You will have to pay the applicable cost sharing or cost sharing for both the mail order pharmacy prescription drug you received and the 30-day supply of the prescription drug you receive from your local pharmacy. Please contact Member Services to update your contact information so the pharmacy can reach you to confirm your order before shipping.

New prescriptions the pharmacy receives directly from your doctor's office.

The pharmacy will automatically fill and deliver new prescriptions it receives from health care providers, without checking with you first, if either:

- You used mail-order services with this plan in the past, or

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- You sign up for automatic delivery of all new prescriptions received directly from health care providers. You may request automatic delivery of all new prescriptions at any time by logging in to your [Caremark.com](https://www.caremark.com) account or by calling Member Services.

If you receive a prescription automatically by mail that you do not want, and you were not contacted to see if you wanted it before it shipped, you may be eligible for a refund.

If you used mail order in the past and do not want the pharmacy to automatically fill and ship each new prescription, please contact us by logging in to your [Caremark.com](https://www.caremark.com) account or by calling Member Services.

If you have never used our mail-order delivery and/or decide to stop automatic fills of new prescriptions, the pharmacy will contact you each time it gets a new prescription from a health care provider to see if you want the medication filled and shipped immediately. It is important that you respond each time you are contacted by the pharmacy, to let them know whether to ship, delay, or cancel the new prescription.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Refills on mail-order prescriptions. For refills of your drugs, you have the option to sign up for the Automatic Renewal Program. Under this program we will start to process your next refill automatically when our records show you should be close to running out of your drug. The pharmacy will contact you prior to shipping each refill to make sure you need more medication, and you can cancel scheduled refills if you have enough of your medication or if your medication has changed.

If you choose not to use our auto-refill program but still want the mail-order pharmacy to send you your prescription, please contact your pharmacy 29 days before your current prescription will run out. This will ensure your order is shipped to you in time.

To opt out of the Automatic Renewal Program that automatically prepares mail-order refills, please contact us by calling CVS Caremark at 1-866-490-2102, TTY users call 711, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

If you receive a refill automatically by mail that you do not want, you may be eligible for a refund.

Section 2.4 How can you get a long-term supply of drugs?

When you get a long-term supply of drugs, your cost sharing may be lower. The plan offers two ways to get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply) of maintenance drugs on our plan's "Drug List." (Maintenance drugs are drugs that you take on a regular basis, for a chronic or long-term medical condition.)

1. Some retail pharmacies in our network allow you to get a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. Your *Provider and Pharmacy Directory* tells you which pharmacies in our network can give you a long-term supply of maintenance drugs. You can also call Member Services for more information.
2. You may also receive maintenance drugs through our mail-order program. Please see Section 2.3 for more information.

**Section 2.5 When can you use a pharmacy that is not
in the plan's network?**

Your prescription may be covered in certain situations

Generally, we cover drugs filled at an out-of-network pharmacy *only* when you are not able to use a network pharmacy. To help you, we have network pharmacies outside of our service area where you can get your prescriptions filled as a member of our plan. **Please check first with Member Services** to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby. You will most likely be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at an in-network pharmacy.

Here are the circumstances when we would cover prescriptions filled at an out-of-network pharmacy:

- Prescriptions filled because of a medical emergency.
- We will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy if the prescriptions are related to care for a medical emergency or urgently needed care. In this situation, you will have to pay the full cost (rather than paying just your copayment/coinsurance) when you fill your prescription. You may send us a request for payment. When you send us a request for payment, we will review

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

your request and decide whether the drug should be covered. This is called making a “coverage decision.” If we decide it should be covered, we will pay for our share of the drug cost. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this booklet (What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decision, appeals, complaints)) has information about how to make an appeal.

- Getting coverage when you travel or are away from the plan's service area:

If you take a prescription drug on a regular basis and you are taking a trip, be sure to check your supply of the drug before you leave. When possible, take all the medications you will need with you. You may be able to order your prescription drugs ahead of time through our network pharmacy service or through a retail network pharmacy that offers an extended supply. If you are traveling within the United States, but outside of the plan's service area, and you become ill, lose, or run out of prescription drugs, we will cover prescriptions that are filled at an out-of-network pharmacy if you follow all other coverage rules identified within this document and a network pharmacy is not available. In these situations, please check first with Member Services to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

We will also cover prescriptions at an out-of-network pharmacy if at least one of the following applies:

- If you are unable to get a covered drug in a timely manner within our service area because there are no network pharmacies within a reasonable driving distance that provide 24-hour service.
- If you are trying to fill a covered prescription drug in a timely manner and that particular covered drug (for example, an orphan drug or other specialty pharmaceutical typically shipped directly from the manufacturer or special vendor) is not regularly stocked at accessible network or mail-order pharmacies.

In these situations, **please check first with Member Services** to see if there is a network pharmacy nearby. (Phone numbers for Member Services are printed on the back cover of this document.) You may be required to pay the difference between what you pay for the drug at the out-of-network pharmacy and the cost that we would cover at an in-network pharmacy.

How do you ask for reimbursement from the plan?

If you must use an out-of-network pharmacy, you will generally have to pay the full cost (rather than your normal cost share) at the time you fill your prescription. You can ask us to reimburse you for our share of the cost. (Chapter 7, Section 2 explains how to ask the plan to pay you back.)

SECTION 3 Your drugs need to be on the plan’s “Drug List”

<h4>Section 3.1 The “Drug List” tells which Part D drugs are covered</h4>
--

The plan has a *List of Covered Drugs (Formulary)*. In this *Evidence of Coverage*, we call it the **“Drug List”** for short.

The drugs on this list are selected by the plan with the help of a team of doctors and pharmacists. The list meets Medicare’s requirements and has been approved by Medicare.

The “Drug List” includes the drugs covered under Medicare Part D. In addition to the drugs covered by Medicare, some prescription drugs are covered for you under your Medicaid benefits.

For additional information regarding the New York State Medicaid Pharmacy Program, please go to https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/medicaid/program/pharmacy.htm

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Residents of New York City may contact New York City Human Resources Administration at 1-888-692-6116 for the most current and accurate benefit information.

We will generally cover a drug on the plan's "Drug List" as long as you follow the other coverage rules explained in this chapter and the use of the drug is a medically accepted indication. A medically accepted indication is a use of the drug that is *either*:

- Approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the diagnosis or condition for which it is being prescribed.
- *or* -- Supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

The "Drug List" includes brand name drugs and generic drugs.

A brand name drug is a prescription drug that is sold under a trademarked name owned by the drug manufacturer. Brand name drugs that are more complex than typical drugs (for example, drugs that are based on a protein) are called biological products. On the "Drug List", when we refer to "drugs," this could mean a drug or a biological product.

A generic drug is a prescription drug that has the same active ingredients as the brand name drug. Generally, generics work just as well as the brand name drug and usually cost less. There are generic drug substitutes available for many brand name drugs.

What is *not* on the “Drug List”?

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) does not include Medicaid-covered drugs on our Drug List. New York State Medicaid continues to provide coverage for certain drugs excluded from the Medicare Part D benefit such as some prescription vitamins, and some non-prescription drugs.

For additional information regarding the New York State Medicaid Pharmacy Program, please go to https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/medicaid/program/pharmacy.htm.

Residents of New York City may contact New York City Human Resources Administration at 1-888-692-6116 for the most current and accurate benefit information.

The plan does not cover all prescription drugs.

- In some cases, the law does not allow any Medicare plan to cover certain types of drugs (for more information about this, see Section 7.1 in this chapter).
- In other cases, we have decided not to include a particular drug on the “Drug List.” In some cases, you may be able to obtain a drug that is not on the “Drug list.” For more information, please see Chapter 9.

**Section 3.2 How can you find out if a specific drug is
on the “Drug List?”**

You have 3 ways to find out:

1. Check the most recent “Drug List” we provided electronically. (Please note: The “Drug List” we provide includes information for the covered drugs that are most commonly used by our members. However, we cover additional drugs that are not included in the provided “Drug List.” If one of your drugs is not listed in the “Drug List,” you should visit our website or contact Member Services to find out if we cover it.)
2. Visit the plan’s website (Elderplan.org). The “Drug List” on the website is always the most current.
3. Call Member Services to find out if a particular drug is on the plan’s “Drug List” or to ask for a copy of the list.
4. Use the plan’s “Real-Time Benefit Tool” (www.caremark.com) or by calling Member Services). With this tool you can search for drugs on the “Drug List” to see an estimate of what you will pay and if there are alternative drugs on the “Drug List” that could treat the same condition.

SECTION 4 There are restrictions on coverage for some drugs

Section 4.1 Why do some drugs have restrictions?

For certain prescription drugs, special rules restrict how and when the plan covers them. A team of doctors and pharmacists developed these rules to encourage you and your provider to use drugs in the most effective way. To find out if any of these restrictions apply to a drug you take or want to take, check the “Drug List.” If a safe, lower-cost drug will work just as well medically as a higher-cost drug, the plan’s rules are designed to encourage you and your provider to use that lower-cost option.

Please note that sometimes a drug may appear more than once in our “Drug List.” This is because the same drugs can differ based on the strength, amount, or form of the drug prescribed by your health care provider, and different restrictions or cost sharing may apply to the different versions of the drug (for instance, 10 mg versus 100 mg; one per day versus two per day; tablet versus liquid).

Section 4.2 What kinds of restrictions?

The sections below tell you more about the types of restrictions we use for certain drugs.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

If there is a restriction for your drug, it usually means that you or your provider will have to take extra steps in order for us to cover the drug. Contact Member Services to learn what you or your provider would need to do to get coverage for the drug. If you want us to waive the restriction for you, you will need to use the coverage decision process and ask us to make an exception. We may or may not agree to waive the restriction for you. (See Chapter 9)

Restricting brand name drugs when a generic version is available

Generally, a **generic** drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less. **When a generic version of a brand name drug is available, our network pharmacies will provide you the generic version instead of the brand name drug.** However, if your provider has written “No substitutions” on your prescription for a brand name drug OR has told us the medical reason that neither the generic drug nor other covered drugs that treat the same condition will work for you, then we will cover the brand name drug. (Your share of the cost may be greater for the brand name drug than for the generic drug.)

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

Getting plan approval in advance

For certain drugs, you or your provider need to get approval from the plan before we will agree to cover the drug for you. This is called **prior authorization**. This is put in place to ensure medication safety and help guide appropriate use of certain drugs. If you do not get this approval, your drug might not be covered by the plan.

Trying a different drug first

This requirement encourages you to try less costly but usually just as effective drugs before the plan covers another drug. For example, if Drug A and Drug B treat the same medical condition and Drug A is less costly, the plan may require you to try Drug A first. If Drug A does not work for you, the plan will then cover Drug B. This requirement to try a different drug first is called **step therapy**.

Quantity limits

For certain drugs, we limit how much of a drug you can get each time you fill your prescription. For example, if it is normally considered safe to take only one pill per day for a certain drug, we may limit coverage for your prescription to no more than one pill per day.

**Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for
Part D prescription drugs**

**SECTION 5 What if one of your drugs is not covered
in the way you'd like it to be covered?**

**Section 5.1 There are things you can do if your drug
is not covered in the way you'd like it to
be covered**

There are situations where there is a prescription drug you are taking, or one that you and your provider think you should be taking, that is not on our formulary or is on our formulary with restrictions. For example:

- The drug might not be covered at all. Or maybe a generic version of the drug is covered but the brand name version you want to take is not covered.
- The drug is covered, but there are extra rules or restrictions on coverage for that drug, as explained in Section 4.
- There are things you can do if your drug is not covered in the way that you'd like it to be covered.
- If your drug is not on the “Drug List” or if your drug is restricted, go to Section 5.2 to learn what you can do.

Section 5.2 What can you do if your drug is not on the “Drug List” or if the drug is restricted in some way?

If your drug is not on the “Drug List” or is restricted, here are options:

- You may be able to get a temporary supply of the drug.
- You can change to another drug.
- You can request an exception and ask the plan to cover the drug or remove restrictions from the drug.

You may be able to get a temporary supply

Under certain circumstances, the plan must provide a temporary supply of a drug that you are already taking. This temporary supply gives you time to talk with your provider about the change in coverage and decide what to do.

To be eligible for a temporary supply, the drug you have been taking **must no longer be on the plan's “Drug List” OR is now restricted in some way.**

- **If you are a new member**, we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of your membership in the plan.
- **If you were in the plan last year**, we will cover a temporary supply of your drug during the first **90 days** of the calendar year.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- This temporary supply will be for a maximum of a 30-day supply. If your prescription is written for fewer days, we will allow multiple fills to provide up to a maximum of *a* 30-day supply of medication. The prescription must be filled at a network pharmacy. (Please note that the long-term care pharmacy may provide the drug in smaller amounts at a time to prevent waste.)
- **For those members who have been in the plan for more than 90 days and reside in a long-term care facility and need a supply right away:**

We will cover one 31-day supply emergency supply of a particular drug, or less if your prescription is written for fewer days. This is in addition to the above temporary supply.

- If you enter a long-term care (LTC) facility from the outpatient (home), hospital or another LTC facility, we will cover a temporary 31-day transition supply (unless you have a prescription written for fewer days) for each of the drugs that is not on our formulary or that have coverage restrictions or limits.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- If you leave the LTC facility or a hospital and return to the outpatient (home) setting, we will cover a temporary 30-day supply (unless you have a prescription written for fewer days) following the discharge for each of the drugs that is not on our formulary or that have coverage restrictions or limits. Please note that our transition policy applies only to those drugs that are “Part D drugs” and that are filled at a network pharmacy.

Please note that our transition policy applies only to those drugs that are “Part D drugs” and that are filled at a network pharmacy.

For questions about a temporary supply, call Member Services.

During the time when you are using a temporary supply of a drug, you should talk with your provider to decide what to do when your temporary supply runs out. You have two options:

1) You can change to another drug

Talk with your provider about whether there is a different drug covered by the plan that may work just as well for you. You can call Member Services to ask for a list of covered drugs that treat the same medical condition. This list can help your provider find a covered drug that might work for you.

2) You can ask for an exception

You and your provider can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug in the way you would like it covered. If your provider says that you have medical reasons that justify asking us for an exception, your provider can help you request an exception. For example, you can ask the plan to cover a drug even though it is not on the plan's "Drug List." Or you can ask the plan to make an exception and cover the drug without restrictions.

If you are a current member and a drug you are taking will be removed from the formulary or restricted in some way for next year, we will tell you about any change prior to the new year. You can ask for an exception before next year and we will give you an answer within 72 hours after we receive your request (or your prescriber's supporting statement). If we approve your request, we will authorize the coverage before the change takes effect.

If you and your provider want to ask for an exception, Chapter 9, Section 7.4 tells you what to do. It explains the procedures and deadlines that have been set by Medicare to make sure your request is handled promptly and fairly.

SECTION 6 What if your coverage changes for one of your drugs?

<h3>Section 6.1 The “Drug List” can change during the year</h3>
--

Most of the changes in drug coverage happen at the beginning of each year (January 1). However, during the year, the plan can make some changes to the “Drug List.” For example, the plan might:

- **Add or remove drugs from the “Drug List.”**
- **Add or remove a restriction on coverage for a drug.**
- **Replace a brand name drug with a generic version of the drug.**

We must follow Medicare requirements before we change the plan’s “Drug List.”

<h3>Section 6.2 What happens if coverage changes for a drug you are taking?</h3>

Information on changes to drug coverage

When changes to the “Drug List” occur, we post information on our website about those changes. We also update our online “Drug List” on a regularly scheduled basis. Below we point out the times that you would get direct notice if changes are made to a drug that you are taking.

Changes to your drug coverage that affect you during the current plan year

- **A new generic drug replaces a brand name drug on the “Drug List” (or we change the cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions to the brand name drug or both)**
 - We may immediately remove a brand name drug on our “Drug List” if we are replacing it with a newly approved generic version of the same drug. The generic drug will appear on the same or lower cost-sharing tier and with the same or fewer restrictions. We may decide to keep the brand name drug on our “Drug List,” but immediately move it to a higher cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions or both when the new generic is added.
 - We may not tell you in advance before we make that change—even if you are currently taking the brand name drug. If you are taking the brand name drug at the time we make the change, we will provide you with information about the specific change(s). This will also include information on the steps you may take to request an exception to cover the brand name drug. You may not get this notice before we make the change.
 - You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the brand name drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- **Unsafe drugs and other drugs on the “Drug List” that are withdrawn from the market**
 - Sometimes a drug may be deemed unsafe or taken off the market for another reason. If this happens, we may immediately remove the drug from the “Drug List.” If you are taking that drug, we will tell you right away.
 - Your prescriber will also know about this change, and can work with you to find another drug for your condition.
- **Other changes to drugs on the “Drug List”**
 - We may make other changes once the year has started that affect drugs you are taking. For example, we might add a generic drug that is not new to the market to replace a brand name drug on the “Drug List” or change the cost-sharing tier or add new restrictions to the brand name drug or both. We also might make changes based on FDA boxed warnings or new clinical guidelines recognized by Medicare.
 - For these changes, we must give you at least 30 days’ advance notice of the change or give you notice of the change and a 30-day refill of the drug you are taking at a network pharmacy.
 - After you receive notice of the change, you should work with your prescriber to switch to a different drug that we cover or to satisfy any new restrictions on the drug you are taking.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- You or your prescriber can ask us to make an exception and continue to cover the drug for you. For information on how to ask for an exception, see Chapter 9.

Changes to the “Drug List” that do not affect you during this plan year

We may make certain changes to the “Drug List” that are not described above. In these cases, the change will not apply to you if you are taking the drug when the change is made; however, these changes will likely affect you starting January 1 of the next plan year if you stay in the same plan.

In general, changes that will not affect you during the current plan year are:

- We put a new restriction on the use of your drug.
- We remove your drug from the “Drug List.”

If any of these changes happen for a drug you are taking (except for market withdrawal, a generic drug replacing a brand name drug, or other change noted in the sections above), then the change won't affect your use or what you pay as your share of the cost until January 1 of the next year. Until that date, you probably won't see any increase in your payments or any added restrictions to your use of the drug.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

We will not tell you about these types of changes directly during the current plan year. You will need to check the “Drug List” for the next plan year (when the list is available during the open enrollment period) to see if there are any changes to the drugs you are taking that will impact you during the next plan year.

SECTION 7 What types of drugs are *not* covered by the plan?

<h4>Section 7.1 Types of drugs we do not cover</h4>
--

This section tells you what kinds of prescription drugs are **excluded**. This means Medicare does not pay for these drugs.

If you appeal and the requested drug is found not to be excluded under Part D, we will pay for or cover it. (For information about appealing a decision, go to Chapter 9.) If the drug is excluded, you must pay for it yourself.

Here are three general rules about drugs that Medicare drug plans will not cover under Part D:

- Our plan's Part D drug coverage cannot cover a drug that would be covered under Medicare Part A or Part B.
- Our plan cannot cover a drug purchased outside the United States or its territories.
- Our plan usually cannot cover off-label use. Off-label use is any use of the drug other than those indicated on a drug's label as approved by the Food and Drug Administration.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Coverage for off-label use is allowed only when the use is supported by certain references, such as the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information and the DRUGDEX Information System.

In addition, by law, the following categories of drugs listed below are not covered by Medicare. However, some of these drugs may be covered for you under your Medicaid drug coverage.

For additional information regarding the New York State Medicaid Pharmacy Program, please go to https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/medicaid/program/pharmacy.htm.

Residents of New York City may contact the New York City Human Resources Administration Helpline at 1-888 692-6116 for the most current and accurate benefit information.

- Non-prescription drugs (also called over-the-counter drugs)
 - Drugs used to promote fertility
 - Drugs used for the relief of cough or cold symptoms
 - Drugs used for cosmetic purposes or to promote hair growth
 - Prescription vitamins and mineral products, except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations
 - Drugs used for the treatment of sexual or erectile dysfunction

Chapter 5 Using the plan’s coverage for Part D prescription drugs

- Drugs used for treatment of anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Outpatient drugs for which the manufacturer seeks to require that associated tests or monitoring services be purchased exclusively from the manufacturer as a condition of sale

If you are receiving “Extra Help” to pay for your prescriptions, the “Extra Help” program will not pay for the drugs not normally covered. However, if you have drug coverage through Medicaid, your state Medicaid program may cover some prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare drug plan. Please contact your state Medicaid program to determine what drug coverage may be available to you. (You can find phone numbers and contact information for Medicaid in Chapter 2, Section 6.)

SECTION 8 Filling a prescription

Section 8.1 Provide your membership information
--

To fill your prescription, provide your plan membership information, which can be found on your membership card, at the network pharmacy you choose. The network pharmacy will automatically bill the plan for our share of the costs of your drug. You will need to pay the pharmacy *your* share of the cost when you pick up your prescription.

Section 8.2 What if you don't have your membership information with you?

If you don't have your plan membership information with you when you fill your prescription, you or the pharmacy can call the plan to get the necessary information, or you can ask the pharmacy to look up your plan enrollment information.

If the pharmacy is not able to get the necessary information, **you may have to pay the full cost of the prescription when you pick it up.** (You can then ask us to reimburse you for our share. See Chapter 7, Section 2 for information about how to ask the plan for reimbursement.)

SECTION 9 Part D drug coverage in special situations

Section 9.1 What if you're in a hospital or a skilled nursing facility for a stay that is covered by the plan?

If you are admitted to a hospital or to a skilled nursing facility for a stay covered by the plan, we will generally cover the cost of your prescription drugs during your stay. Once you leave the hospital or skilled nursing facility, the plan will cover your prescription drugs as long as the drugs meet all of our rules for coverage described in this Chapter.

Section 9.2 What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility?

Usually, a long-term care (LTC) facility (such as a nursing home) has its own pharmacy, or uses a pharmacy that supplies drugs for all of its residents. If you are a resident of an LTC facility, you may get your prescription drugs through the facility's pharmacy or the one it uses, as long as it is part of our network.

Check your Provider and Pharmacy Directory to find out if your LTC facility's pharmacy or the one that it uses is part of our network. If it isn't, or if you need more information or assistance, please contact Member Services. If you are in an LTC facility, we must ensure that you are able to routinely receive your Part D benefits through our network of LTC pharmacies.

What if you're a resident in a long-term care (LTC) facility and need a drug that is not on our "Drug List" or is restricted in some way?

Please refer to Section 5.2 about a temporary or emergency supply.

Section 9.3 What if you're in Medicare-certified hospice?

Hospice and our plan do not cover the same drug at the same time. If you are enrolled in Medicare hospice and require certain drugs (e.g., anti-nausea drugs, laxatives, pain medication or anti-anxiety drugs) that are not covered by your hospice because it is unrelated to your terminal illness and related conditions, our plan must receive notification from either the prescriber or your hospice provider that the drug is unrelated before our plan can cover the drug. To prevent delays in receiving these drugs that should be covered by our plan, ask your hospice provider or prescriber to provide notification before your prescription is filled.

In the event you either revoke your hospice election or are discharged from hospice, our plan should cover your drugs as explained in this document. To prevent any delays at a pharmacy when your Medicare hospice benefit ends, bring documentation to the pharmacy to verify your revocation or discharge.

SECTION 10 Programs on drug safety and managing medications

Section 10.1 Programs to help members use drugs safely

We conduct drug use reviews for our members to help make sure that they are getting safe and appropriate care.

We do a review each time you fill a prescription. We also review our records on a regular basis. During these reviews, we look for potential problems such as:

- Possible medication errors
- Drugs that may not be necessary because you are taking another drug to treat the same condition
- Drugs that may not be safe or appropriate because of your age or gender
- Certain combinations of drugs that could harm you if taken at the same time
- Prescriptions for drugs that have ingredients you are allergic to
- Possible errors in the amount (dosage) of a drug you are taking
- Unsafe amounts of opioid pain medications

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

If we see a possible problem in your use of medications, we will work with your provider to correct the problem.

Section 10.2 Drug Management Program (DMP) to help members safely use their opioid medications

We have a program that helps make sure members safely use prescription opioids and other frequently abused medications. This program is called a Drug Management Program (DMP). If you use opioid medications that you get from several doctors or pharmacies, or if you had a recent opioid overdose, we may talk to your doctors to make sure your use of opioid medications is appropriate and medically necessary. Working with your doctors, if we decide your use of prescription opioid or benzodiazepine medications may not be safe, we may limit how you can get those medications. If we place you in our DMP, the limitations may be:

- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain pharmacy(ies)
- Requiring you to get all your prescriptions for opioid or benzodiazepine medications from a certain doctor(s)
- Limiting the amount of opioid or benzodiazepine medications we will cover for you.

Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for Part D prescription drugs

If we plan on limiting how you may get these medications or how much you can get, we will send you a letter in advance. The letter will tell you if we will limit coverage of these drugs for you, or if you'll be required to get the prescriptions for these drugs only from a specific doctor or pharmacy. You will have an opportunity to tell us which doctors or pharmacies you prefer to use, and about any other information you think is important for us to know. After you've had the opportunity to respond, if we decide to limit your coverage for these medications, we will send you another letter confirming the limitation. If you think we made a mistake or you disagree with our decision or with the limitation, you and your prescriber have the right to appeal. If you appeal, we will review your case and give you a new decision. If we continue to deny any part of your request related to the limitations that apply to your access to medications, we will automatically send your case to an independent reviewer outside of our plan. See Chapter 9 for information about how to ask for an appeal.

You will not be placed in our DMP if you have certain medical conditions, such as active cancer-related pain or sickle cell disease, you are receiving hospice, palliative, or end-of-life care, or live in a long-term care facility.

**Section 10.3 Medication Therapy Management (MTM)
program to help members manage their
medications**

We have a program that can help our members with complex health needs. Our program is called a Medication Therapy Management (MTM) program. This program is voluntary and free. A team of pharmacists and doctors developed the program for us to help make sure that our members get the most benefit from the drugs they take.

Some members who take medications for different medical conditions and have high drug costs, or are in a DMP to help members use their opioids safely, may be able to get services through an MTM program. If you qualify for the program, a pharmacist or other health professional will give you a comprehensive review of all your medications. During the review, you can talk about your medications, your costs, and any problems or questions you have about your prescription and over-the-counter medications. You'll get a written summary which has a recommended to-do list that includes steps you should take to get the best results from your medications. You'll also get a medication list that will include all the medications you're taking, how much you take, and when and why you take them. In addition, members in the MTM program will receive information on the safe disposal of prescription medications that are controlled substances.

**Chapter 5 Using the plan's coverage for
Part D prescription drugs**

It's a good idea to talk to your doctor about your recommended to-do list and medication list. Bring the summary with you to your visit or anytime you talk with your doctors, pharmacists, and other health care providers. Also, keep your medication list up to date and with you (for example, with your ID) in case you go to the hospital or emergency room.

If we have a program that fits your needs, we will automatically enroll you in the program and send you information. If you decide not to participate, please notify us and we will withdraw you. If you have any questions about this program, please contact Member Services.

CHAPTER 6:

*What you pay for your
Part D prescription drugs*

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

How can you get information about your drug costs?

Because you are eligible for Medicaid, you qualify for and are getting “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drug plan costs. Because you are in the “Extra Help” program, **some information in this *Evidence of Coverage* about the costs for Part D prescription drugs may not apply to you.** We sent you a separate insert, called the *Evidence of Coverage Rider for People Who Get Extra Help Paying for Prescription Drugs* (also known as the Low-Income Subsidy Rider or the LIS Rider), which tells you about your drug coverage. If you don’t have this insert, please call Member Services and ask for the LIS Rider.

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1 Use this chapter together with other materials that explain your drug coverage

This chapter focuses on what you pay for Part D prescription drugs. To keep things simple, we use **drug** in this chapter to mean a Part D prescription drug. As explained in Chapter 5, not all drugs are Part D drugs – some drugs are excluded from Part D coverage by law. Some of the drugs excluded from Part D coverage are covered under Medicare Part A or Part B or under Medicaid.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

To understand the payment information, you need to know what drugs are covered, where to fill your prescriptions, and what rules to follow when you get your covered drugs. Chapter 5, Sections 1 through 4 explain these rules. When you use the plan’s “Real-Time Benefit Tool” to look up drug coverage (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3), the cost shown is provided in “real time” meaning the cost you see in the tool reflects a moment in time to provide an estimate of the out-of-pocket costs you are expected to pay. You can also obtain information provided by the “Real Time Benefit Tool” by calling Member Services.

Section 1.2 Types of out-of-pocket costs you may pay for covered drugs

There are different types of out-of-pocket costs for Part D drugs. The amount that you pay for a drug is called **cost sharing**, and there are three ways you may be asked to pay.

- **Deductible** is the amount you pay for drugs before our plan begins to pay its share.
- **Copayment** is a fixed amount you pay each time you fill a prescription.
- **Coinsurance** is a percentage of the total cost you pay each time you fill a prescription.

<p>Section 1.3 How Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs</p>
--

Medicare has rules about what counts and what does *not* count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Here are the rules we must follow to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs.

These payments are included in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs include the payments listed below (as long as they are for Part D covered drugs and you followed the rules for drug coverage that are explained in Chapter 5):

- The amount you pay for drugs when you are in any of the following drug payment stages:
 - The Deductible Stage
 - The Initial Coverage Stage
 - The Coverage Gap Stage
- Any payments you made during this calendar year as a member of a different Medicare prescription drug plan before you joined our plan.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

It matters who pays:

- If you make these payments **yourself**, they are included in your out-of-pocket costs.
- These payments are *also included* in your out-of-pocket costs if they are made on your behalf by **certain other individuals or organizations**. This includes payments for your drugs made by a friend or relative, by most charities, by AIDS drug assistance programs, by a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program that is qualified by Medicare, or by the Indian Health Service. Payments made by Medicare’s “Extra Help” Program are also included.
- Some payments made by the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program are included in your out-of-pocket costs. The amount the manufacturer pays for your brand name drugs is included. But the amount the plan pays for your generic drugs is not included.

Moving on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage:

When you (or those paying on your behalf) have spent a total of \$8,000 in out-of-pocket costs within the calendar year, you will move from the Initial Coverage Stage OR Coverage Gap Stage to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

These payments are not included in your out-of-pocket costs

Your out-of-pocket costs **do not include** any of these types of payments:

- Your monthly premium.
- Drugs you buy outside the United States and its territories.
- Drugs that are not covered by our plan.
- Drugs you get at an out-of-network pharmacy that do not meet the plan's requirements for out-of-network coverage.
- Non-Part D drugs, including prescription drugs covered by Part A or Part B and other drugs excluded from coverage by Medicare.
- Payments you make toward prescription drugs not normally covered in a Medicare Prescription Drug Plan.
- Payments made by the plan for your brand or generic drugs while in the Coverage Gap.
- Payments for your drugs that are made by group health plans including employer health plans.
- Payments for your drugs that are made by certain insurance plans and government-funded health programs such as TRICARE and the Veterans Affairs.
- Payments for your drugs made by a third-party with a legal obligation to pay for prescription costs (for example, Workers' Compensation).

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

Reminder: If any other organization such as the ones listed above pays part or all of your out-of-pocket costs for drugs, you are required to tell our plan by calling Member Services.

How can you keep track of your out-of-pocket total?

- **We will help you.** The Part D Explanation of Benefits (EOB) report you receive includes the current amount of your out-of-pocket costs. When this amount reaches \$8,000, this report will tell you that you have left the Initial Coverage Stage OR Coverage Gap Stage and have moved on to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.
- **Make sure we have the information we need.** Section 3.2 tells what you can do to help make sure that our records of what you have spent are complete and up to date.

**Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D
prescription drugs**

**SECTION 2 What you pay for a drug depends on
which drug payment stage you are in
when you get the drug**

**Section 2.1 What are the drug payment stages for
Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care
(HMO-POS D-SNP) members?**

There are four **drug payment stages** for your Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage under Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP). How much you pay depends on what stage you are in when you get a prescription filled or refilled. Details of each stage are in Sections 4 through 7 of this chapter. The stages are:

Stage 1: Yearly Deductible Stage

Stage 2: Initial Coverage Stage

Stage 3: Coverage Gap Stage

Stage 4: Catastrophic Coverage Stage

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

SECTION 3 We send you reports that explain payments for your drugs and which payment stage you are in

Section 3.1 We send you a monthly summary called the Part D *Explanation of Benefits* (the Part D EOB)

Our plan keeps track of the costs of your prescription drugs and the payments you have made when you get your prescriptions filled or refilled at the pharmacy. This way, we can tell you when you have moved from one drug payment stage to the next. In particular, there are two types of costs we keep track of:

- We keep track of how much you have paid. This is called your **Out-of-Pocket Costs**.
- We keep track of your **Total Drug Costs**. This is the amount you pay out-of-pocket or others pay on your behalf plus the amount paid by the plan.

If you have had one or more prescriptions filled through the plan during the previous month we will send you a Part D EOB. The Part D EOB includes:

- **Information for that month.** This report gives the payment details about the prescriptions you have filled during the previous month. It shows the total drug costs, what the plan paid, and what you and others on your behalf paid.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

- **Totals for the year since January 1.** This is called year-to-date information. It shows the total drug costs and total payments for your drugs since the year began.
- **Drug price information.** This information will display the total drug price, and information about increases in price from first fill for each prescription claim of the same quantity.
- **Available lower cost alternative prescriptions.** This will include information about other available drugs with lower cost sharing for each prescription claim.

Section 3.2 Help us keep our information about your drug payments up to date

To keep track of your drug costs and the payments you make for drugs, we use records we get from pharmacies. Here is how you can help us keep your information correct and up to date:

- **Show your membership card every time you get a prescription filled.** This helps us make sure we know about the prescriptions you are filling and what you are paying.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

- **Make sure we have the information we need.** There are times you may pay for the entire cost of a prescription drug. In these cases, we will not automatically get the information we need to keep track of your out-of-pocket costs. To help us keep track of your out-of-pocket costs, give us copies of your receipts. Here are examples of when you should give us copies of your drug receipts:
 - When you purchase a covered drug at a network pharmacy at a special price or using a discount card that is not part of our plan's benefit
 - When you made a copayment for drugs that are provided under a drug manufacturer patient assistance program
 - Any time you have purchased covered drugs at out-of-network pharmacies or other times you have paid the full price for a covered drug under special circumstances

If you are billed for a covered drug, you can ask our plan to pay our share of the cost. For instructions on how to do this, go to Chapter 7, Section 2.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

- **Send us information about the payments others have made for you.** Payments made by certain other individuals and organizations also count toward your out-of-pocket costs. For example, payments made by a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program, an AIDS drug assistance program (ADAP), the Indian Health Service, and most charities count toward your out-of-pocket costs. Keep a record of these payments and send them to us so we can track your costs.
- **Check the written report we send you.** When you receive the *Part D* EOB, look it over to be sure the information is complete and correct. If you think something is missing or you have any questions, please call us at Member Services. Be sure to keep these reports.

SECTION 4 During the Deductible Stage, you pay the full cost of your drugs

Because most of our members get “Extra Help” with their prescription drug costs, the Deductible Stage does not apply to most members. If you receive “Extra Help,” this payment stage does not apply to you.

Look at the separate insert (the LIS Rider) for information about your deductible amount.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

If you do not receive “Extra Help,” the Deductible Stage is the first payment stage for your drug coverage. This stage begins when you fill your first prescription in the year. When you are in this payment stage, **you must pay the full cost of your drugs** until you reach the plan’s deductible amount, which is \$545 for 2024. The deductible doesn’t apply to covered insulin products and most adult Part D vaccines, including shingles, tetanus and travel vaccines. The **full cost** is usually lower than the normal full price of the drug, since our plan has negotiated lower costs for most drugs at network pharmacies.

Once you have paid \$545 for your drugs, you leave the Deductible Stage and move on to the Initial Coverage Stage.

SECTION 5 During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of your drug costs and you pay your share

<h4>Section 5.1 What you pay for a drug depends on the drug and where you fill your prescription</h4>
--

During the Initial Coverage Stage, the plan pays its share of the cost of your covered prescription drugs, and you pay your share (your copayment *or* coinsurance amount). Your share of the cost will vary depending on the drug and where you fill your prescription.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

Your pharmacy choices

How much you pay for a drug depends on whether you get the drug from:

- A network retail pharmacy
- A pharmacy that is not in the plan's network. We cover prescriptions filled at out-of-network pharmacies in only limited situations. Please see Chapter 5, Section 2.5 to find out when we will cover a prescription filled at an out-of-network pharmacy.
- The plan's mail-order pharmacy.

For more information about these pharmacy choices and filling your prescriptions, see Chapter 5 and the plan's Provider and Pharmacy Directory.

<p>Section 5.2 A table that shows your costs for a one-month supply of a drug</p>
--

During the Initial Coverage Stage, your share of the cost of a covered drug will be either a copayment or coinsurance.

Your share of the cost when you get a *one-month* supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:

	Standard retail cost sharing (in-network) (up to a 30-day supply) ^Ω	Long-term care (LTC) cost sharing (up to a 31-day supply) ^Ω	Out-of-network cost sharing (Coverage is limited to certain situations; see Chapter 5 for details.) (up to a 30-day supply) ^Ω
Cost-Sharing Tier 1			
For generic drugs (including brand drugs treated as generic)	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$1.55 copay or \$4.50 copay or 25% of the cost.	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$1.55 copay or \$4.50 copay or 25% of the cost.	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$1.55 copay or \$4.50 copay or 25% of the cost
For all other Drugs	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$4.60 copay or \$11.20 copay or 25% of the cost.	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$4.60 copay or \$11.20 copay or 25% of the cost.	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$4.60 copay or \$11.20 copay or 25% of the cost.
^Ω You won’t pay more than \$35 for a one-month supply of each covered insulin product regardless of the cost-sharing tier, even if you haven’t paid your deductible.			

Please see Section 9 of this chapter for more information on Part D vaccines cost sharing for Part D vaccines.

If you get “Extra Help” paying for your drugs, please refer to your “Low Income Subsidy” (LIS) Rider.

Section 5.3 If your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply, you may not have to pay the cost of the entire month's supply

Typically, the amount you pay for a prescription drug covers a full month's supply. There may be times when you or your doctor would like you to have less than a month's supply of a drug (for example, when you are trying a medication for the first time). You can also ask your doctor to prescribe, and your pharmacist to dispense, less than a full month's supply of your drugs, if this will help you better plan refill dates for different prescriptions.

If you receive less than a full month's supply of certain drugs, you will not have to pay for the full month's supply.

- If you are responsible for coinsurance, you pay a *percentage* of the total cost of the drug. Since the coinsurance is based on the total cost of the drug, your cost will be lower since the total cost for the drug will be lower.
- If you are responsible for a copayment for the drug, you will only pay for the number of days of the drug that you receive instead of a whole month. We will calculate the amount you pay per day for your drug (the daily cost-sharing rate) and multiply it by the number of days of the drug you receive.

**Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D
prescription drugs**

**Section 5.4 A table that shows your costs for a
long-term (up to a 90-day) supply of a
drug**

For some drugs, you can get a long-term supply (also called an extended supply). A long-term supply is up to a 90-day supply.

The table below shows what you pay when you get a long-term supply of a drug.

**Your share of the cost when you get a *long-term*
 supply of a covered Part D prescription drug:**

Tier	Standard retail cost sharing (in-network) (Up to 90-day supply) *†Ω	Mail-order cost sharing (Up to 90-day supply) †Ω
For generic drugs (including brand drugs treated as generic)	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$1.55 copay or \$4.50 copay or 25% of the cost	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$1.55 copay or \$4.50 copay or 25% of the cost
For all other drugs	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$4.60 copay or \$11.20 copay or 25% of the cost	Depending on your “Extra Help” You Pay: \$0 copay or \$1.55 copay or \$4.50 copay or 25% of the cost
*60-Day supply is also available for Standard Retail		
†NDS – Non-Extended Days’ Supply. Certain specialty drugs will be limited up to a 30-day supply per fill.		
Ω -You will not pay more than \$35 for a one-month supply of each insulin product covered by our plan, no matter the cost-sharing for Part B and D drugs, even if you have not paid your deductible.		

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

You won't pay more than \$70 for up to a two-month supply or \$105 for up to a three-month supply of each covered insulin product regardless of the cost-sharing tier, even if you haven't paid your deductible.

If you get "Extra Help" paying for your drugs, please refer to your "Low Income Subsidy" (LIS) Rider.

<p>Section 5.5 You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until your total drug costs for the year reach \$5,030</p>

You stay in the Initial Coverage Stage until the total amount for the prescription drugs you have filled reaches the **\$5,030 limit for the Initial Coverage Stage**.

The Part D EOB that you receive will help you keep track of how much you, the plan, and any third parties have spent on your behalf during the year. Many people do not reach the \$5,030 limit in a year.

We will let you know if you reach this amount. If you do reach this amount, you will leave the Initial Coverage Stage and move on to the Coverage Gap Stage *OR* Catastrophic Coverage Stage. See Section 1.3 on how Medicare calculates your out-of-pocket costs.

**Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D
prescription drugs**

SECTION 6 Costs in the Coverage Gap Stage

When you are in the Coverage Gap Stage, the Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program provides manufacturer discounts on brand name drugs. You pay 25% of the negotiated price and a portion of the dispensing fee for brand name drugs. Both the amount you pay and the amount discounted by the manufacturer count toward your out-of-pocket costs as if you had paid them and move you through the coverage gap.

You also receive some coverage for generic drugs. You pay no more than 25% of the cost for generic drugs and the plan pays the rest. Only the amount you pay counts and moves you through the coverage gap.

You continue paying these costs until your yearly out-of-pocket payments reach a maximum amount that Medicare has set. Once you reach this amount (\$8,000), you leave the Coverage Gap Stage and move to the Catastrophic Coverage Stage.

Medicare has rules about what counts and what does *not* count toward your out-of-pocket costs (Section 1.3).

Coverage Gap Stage coinsurance requirements do not apply to Part D covered insulin products and most adult Part D vaccines, including shingles, tetanus, and travel vaccines.

You won't pay more than \$35 for a one-month supply of each covered insulin product regardless of the cost-sharing tier.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

Please see Section 9 of this chapter for more information on Part D vaccines and cost sharing for Part D vaccines.

SECTION 7 During the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, the plan pays the full cost for your covered Part D drugs

- You enter the Catastrophic Coverage Stage when your out-of-pocket costs have reached the \$8,000 limit for the calendar year. Once you are in the Catastrophic Coverage Stage, you will stay in this payment stage until the end of the calendar year
- During this payment stage, the plan pays the full cost for your covered Part D drugs. You pay nothing.

SECTION 8 Part D Vaccines. What you pay for depends on how and where you get them

Important Message About What You Pay for Vaccines – Some vaccines are considered medical benefits. Other vaccines are considered Part D drugs. You can find these vaccines listed in the plan’s “Drug List.” Our plan covers most adult Part D vaccines at no cost to you even if you haven’t paid your deductible. Refer to your plan’s “Drug List” or contact Member Services for coverage and cost sharing details about specific vaccines.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

There are two parts to our coverage of Part D vaccinations:

- The first part of coverage is the cost of **the vaccine itself**.
- The second part of coverage is for the cost of **giving you the vaccine**. (This is sometimes called the administration of the vaccine.)

Your costs for a Part D vaccination depend on three things:

1. Whether the vaccine is recommended for adults by an organization called the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).

- Most adult Part D vaccinations are recommended by ACIP and cost you nothing.

2. Where you get the vaccine.

- The vaccine itself may be dispensed by a pharmacy or provided by the doctor's office.

3. Who gives you the vaccine.

- A pharmacist or another provider may give the vaccine in the pharmacy. Alternatively, a provider may give it in the doctor's office.

What you pay at the time you get the Part D vaccination can vary depending on the circumstances and what **drug payment stage** you are in.

- Sometimes when you get a vaccination, you have to pay for the entire cost for both the vaccine itself and the cost

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

for the provider to give you the vaccine. You can ask our plan to pay you back for our share of the cost. For most adult Part D vaccines, this means you will be reimbursed the entire cost you paid.

- Other times, when you get a vaccination, you will pay only your share of the cost under your Part D benefit. For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing.

Below are three examples of ways you might get a Part D vaccine.

Situation 1: You get the Part D vaccination at the network pharmacy. (Whether you have this choice depends on where you live. Some states do not allow pharmacies to give certain vaccines.)

- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing.
- For other Part D vaccines, you will pay the pharmacy your coinsurance *OR* copayment for the vaccine itself which includes the cost of giving you the vaccine.
- Our plan will pay the remainder of the costs.

Situation 2: You get the Part D vaccination at your doctor's office.

- When you get the vaccine, you may have to pay for the entire cost of the vaccine itself and the cost for the provider to give it to you.

Chapter 6 What you pay for your Part D prescription drugs

- You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures that are described in Chapter 7.
- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the full amount you paid. For other Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the amount you paid less any coinsurance *OR* copayment for the vaccine (including administration).

Situation 3: You buy the Part D vaccine itself at the network pharmacy, and then take it to your doctor's office where they give you the vaccine.

- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will pay nothing for the vaccine itself.
- For other Part D vaccines, you will pay the pharmacy your coinsurance *OR* copayment for the vaccine itself.
- When your doctor gives you the vaccine, you may have to pay the entire cost for this service.
- You can then ask our plan to pay our share of the cost by using the procedures described in Chapter 7.
- For most adult Part D vaccines, you will be reimbursed the full amount you paid.

CHAPTER 7:

*Asking us to pay a bill you
have received for covered
medical services or drugs*

**Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have
received for covered medical services or drugs**

**SECTION 1 Situations in which you should ask us to
pay for your covered services or drugs**

Our network providers bill the plan directly for your covered services and drugs. If you get a bill for medical care or drugs you have received, you should send this bill to us so that we can pay it. When you send us the bill, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly.

If you have already paid for a Medicare service or item covered by the plan, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called **reimbursing** you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you've paid more than your share of the cost for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. There may be deadlines that you must meet to get paid back. Please see Section 2 of this chapter. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay you back for the services or drugs.

There may also be times when you get a bill from a provider for the full cost of medical care you have received or possibly for more than your share of cost sharing as discussed in the document. First try to resolve the bill with the provider. If that does not work, send the bill to us instead of paying it. We will look at the bill and decide whether the services should be

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay the provider directly. If we decide not to pay it, we will notify the provider. You should never pay more than plan-allowed cost-sharing. If this provider is contracted, you still have the right to treatment.

Here are examples of situations in which you may need to ask our plan to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received:

1. When you've received emergency or urgently needed medical care from a provider who is not in our plan's network

You can receive emergency or urgently needed services from any provider, whether or not the provider is a part of our network. In these cases, ask the provider to bill the plan.

- If you pay the entire amount yourself at the time you receive the care, ask us to pay you back. Send us the bill, along with documentation of any payments you have made.
- You may get a bill from the provider asking for payment that you think you do not owe. Send us this bill, along with documentation of any payments you have already made.
 - If the provider is owed anything, we will pay the provider directly.
 - If you have already paid for the service, we pay you back.

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

2. When a network provider sends you a bill you think you should not pay

Network providers should always bill the plan directly. But sometimes they make mistakes, and ask you to pay for your services.

- Whenever you get a bill from a network provider, send us the bill. We will contact the provider directly and resolve the billing problem.
- If you have already paid a bill to a network provider, send us the bill along with documentation of any payment you have made. You should ask us to pay you back for your covered services.

3. If you are retroactively enrolled in our plan

Sometimes a person's enrollment in the plan is retroactive. (This means that the first day of their enrollment has already passed. The enrollment date may even have occurred last year.)

If you were retroactively enrolled in our plan and you paid out-of-pocket for any of your covered services or drugs after your enrollment date, you can ask us to pay you back. You will need to submit paperwork such as receipts and bills for us to handle the reimbursement.

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

4. When you use an out-of-network pharmacy to get a prescription filled

If you go to an out-of-network pharmacy, the pharmacy may not be able to submit the claim directly to us. When that happens, you will have to pay the full cost of your prescription.

Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost. Remember that we only cover out-of-network pharmacies in limited circumstances. See Chapter 5, Section 2.5 for a discussion of these circumstances.

5. When you pay the full cost for a prescription because you don't have your plan membership card with you

If you do not have your plan membership card with you, you can ask the pharmacy to call the plan or to look up your plan enrollment information. However, if the pharmacy cannot get the enrollment information they need right away, you may need to pay the full cost of the prescription yourself. Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back for our share of the cost.

6. When you pay the full cost for a prescription in other situations

You may pay the full cost of the prescription because you find that the drug is not covered for some reason.

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

- For example, the drug may not be on the plan’s “Drug List” or it could have a requirement or restriction that you didn’t know about or don’t think should apply to you. If you decide to get the drug immediately, you may need to pay the full cost for it.
- Save your receipt and send a copy to us when you ask us to pay you back. In some situations, we may need to get more information from your doctor in order to pay you back for our share of the cost of the drug.

When you send us a request for payment, we will review your request and decide whether the service or drug should be covered. This is called making a **coverage decision**. If we decide it should be covered, we will pay our share of the cost for the service or drug. If we deny your request for payment, you can appeal our decision. Chapter 9 of this document has information about how to make an appeal.

SECTION 2 How to ask us to pay you back or to pay a bill you have received

You may request us to pay you back by sending us a request in writing. If you send a request in writing, send your bill and documentation of any payment you have made. It’s a good idea to make a copy of your bill and receipts for your records. **You must submit your claim to us within 365 days** of the date you received the service, item, or drug.

Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have received for covered medical services or drugs

To make sure you are giving us all the information we need to make a decision, you can fill out our claim form to make your request for payment.

- You don't have to use the form, but it will help us process the information faster.
- Either download a copy of the form from our website (www.elderplan.org) or call Member Services and ask for the form.

Medical Claims (For Services or Items)

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or paid receipts to us at this address:

Elderplan, Inc.
Claims Department
P.O. Box 73111 Newnan, GA 30271

Part D Prescription Drug Claims

You must submit your claim to us within 3 years of the date you received the drug.

Mail your request for payment together with any bills or receipts to this address:

CVS Caremark Medicare Part D Claims Processing
P.O. Box 52066
Phoenix, Arizona 85072-2066

**Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have
received for covered medical services or drugs**

**SECTION 3 We will consider your request for
payment and say yes or no**

**Section 3.1 We check to see whether we should
cover the service or drug**

When we receive your request for payment, we will let you know if we need any additional information from you. Otherwise, we will consider your request and make a coverage decision.

- If we decide that the medical care or drug is covered and you followed all the rules, we will pay for the service. If you have already paid for the service or drug, we will mail your reimbursement to you. If you have not paid for the service or drug yet, we will mail the payment directly to the provider.
- If we decide that the medical care or drug is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not pay for the care or drug. We will send you a letter explaining the reasons why we are not sending the payment and your rights to appeal that decision.

**Chapter 7 Asking us to pay a bill you have
received for covered medical services or drugs**

**Section 3.2 If we tell you that we will not pay for the
medical care or drug, you can make
an appeal**

If you think we have made a mistake in turning down your request for payment or the amount we are paying, you can make an appeal. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the decision we made when we turned down your request for payment. The appeals process is a formal process with detailed procedures and important deadlines. For the details on how to make this appeal, go to Chapter 9 of this document.

CHAPTER 8:

Your rights and responsibilities

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

SECTION 1 Our plan must honor your rights and cultural sensitivities as a member of the plan

Section 1.1 We must provide information in a way that works for you and consistent with your cultural sensitivities (in languages other than English, in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats, etc.)

Your plan is required to ensure that all services, both clinical and non-clinical, are provided in a culturally competent manner and are accessible to all enrollees, including those with limited English proficiency, limited reading skills, hearing incapacity, or those with diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds. Examples of how a plan may meet these accessibility requirements include, but are not limited to provision of translator services, interpreter services, teletypewriters, or TTY (text telephone or teletypewriter phone) connection.

Our plan has free interpreter services available to answer questions from non-English speaking members. This document is in large print and available for free in Spanish and Chinese. We can also give you information in braille, in large print, or other alternate formats at no cost if you need it. You can always visit our website at www.elderplan.org to view your plan materials. We are required to give you information about the plan's benefits in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you. To get information from us in a way that works for you, please call Member Services.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Our plan is required to give female enrollees the option of direct access to a women's health specialist within the network for women's routine and preventive health care services.

If providers in the plan's network for a specialty are not available, it is the plan's responsibility to locate specialty providers outside the network who will provide you with the necessary care. In this case, you will only pay in-network cost sharing. If you find yourself in a situation where there are no specialists in the plan's network that cover a service you need, call the plan for information on where to go to obtain this service at in-network cost sharing.

If you have any trouble getting information from our plan in a format that is accessible and appropriate for you, please call to file a grievance with Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) by calling Member Services at 1-877-891-6447, TTY 711, 8 AM to 8 PM, 7 days a week. You may also file a complaint with Medicare by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) or directly with the Office for Civil Rights 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Su plan debe garantizar que todos los servicios, tanto clínicos como no clínicos, se brinden de una manera culturalmente competente y sean accesibles para todos los afiliados, incluidos aquellos con dominio limitado del inglés, habilidades limitadas de lectura, discapacidad auditiva o aquellos con diversidad cultural y orígenes étnicos. Los ejemplos de cómo un plan puede cumplir con estos requisitos de accesibilidad incluyen, entre otros, la provisión de servicios de traducción, servicios de interpretación, teletipos o conexión TTY (teléfono de texto o teletipo).

Nuestro plan tiene servicios de interpretación gratuitos disponibles para responder preguntas de los miembros que no hablan inglés. Este documento está en letra grande y está disponible de forma gratuita en español y chino También podemos brindarle información en braille, en letra grande sin costo alguno si lo necesita. Siempre puede visitar nuestro sitio web en www.elderplan.org para ver los materiales de su plan. Estamos obligados a brindarle información sobre los beneficios del plan en un formato que sea accesible y apropiado para usted. Para obtener información de nosotros de una manera que funcione para usted, llame a Servicios para miembros.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Se requiere que nuestro plan brinde a las mujeres inscritas la opción de acceso directo a un especialista en salud de la mujer dentro de la red para los servicios de atención médica preventiva y de rutina de la mujer. Si los proveedores de la red del plan para una especialidad no están disponibles, es responsabilidad del plan ubicar proveedores especializados fuera de la red que le brindarán la atención necesaria. En este caso, solo pagará el costo compartido dentro de la red. Si se encuentra en una situación en la que no hay especialistas en la red del plan que cubran un servicio que necesita, llame al plan para obtener información sobre dónde ir para obtener este servicio con costos compartidos dentro de la red.

Si tiene algún problema para obtener información de nuestro plan en un formato que sea accesible y apropiado para usted, llame para presentar una queja ante Elderplan Plus Long Term Care llamando a Servicios para Miembros al 1-877-891-6447, TTY 711, de 8 a.m. a 8 p.m., los 7 días de la semana. Usted también puede presentar una queja ante Medicare llamando al 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) o directamente a la Oficina de Derechos Civiles al 1-800-368-1019 o TTY 1-800-537-7697.

您的計劃必須確保所有服務（包括臨床和非臨床服務）都以符合文化要求的方式提供，並且所有參與者都可以使用，包括英語水平有限、閱讀能力有限、聽力障礙或具有不同文化背景和種族背景的參與者。計劃如何滿足這些無障礙要求的示例包括但不限於提供筆譯服務、口譯服務、電傳打字機或TTY（文本電話或電傳打字機電話）連接。

我們的計劃提供免費口譯服務，可以回答非英語會員的問題。為了您的方便，本文檔以大字體印刷，並以西班牙語和中文免費提供。如果您需要，我們還可以免費為您提供盲文和大字體信息。您可以隨時訪問我們的網站 www.elderplan.org 查看您的計劃材料。我們需要以適合您的可獲取格式向您提供有關計劃福利的信息。要以適合您的方式從我們這裡獲取信息，請致電會員服務部。

我們的計劃需要讓女性參保者可以選擇直接訪問網絡內的女性健康專家，以獲得女性常規和預防性醫療保健服務。

如果計劃網絡中的專業提供者不可用，則計劃有責任找到網絡之外的專業提供者，他們將為您提供必要的護理。在這種情況下，您只需支付網絡內費用分攤。如果您發現自己處於計劃網絡中沒有涵蓋您需要的服務的專家的情況下，請致電計劃以獲取有關在網絡內分攤費用的情況下獲取該服務的信息。

如果您在以適合您的格式從我們的計劃中獲取信息時遇到任何問題，請致電會員服務部 1-877-891-6447，TTY 711，服務時間：每週 7 天，早上 8 點至晚上 8 點，向 Elderplan Plus Long Term Care 提出申訴。您也可以致電 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 向 Medicare 聯邦醫療保險提出投訴或直接致電民權辦公室 1-800-368-1019 或 TTY 1-800-537-7697。

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Section 1.2 We must ensure that you get timely access to your covered services and drugs

You have the right to choose a primary care provider (PCP) in the plan's network to provide and arrange for your covered services. You also have the right to go to a women's health specialist (such as a gynecologist) without a referral. We do not require you to get referrals to go to network providers.

You have the right to get appointments and covered services from the plan's network of providers *within a reasonable amount of time*. This includes the right to get timely services from specialists when you need that care. You also have the right to get your prescriptions filled or refilled at any of our network pharmacies without long delays.

If you think that you are not getting your medical care or Part D drugs within a reasonable amount of time, Chapter 9 tells what you can do.

Section 1.3 We must protect the privacy of your personal health information

Federal and state laws protect the privacy of your medical records and personal health information. We protect your personal health information as required by these laws.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- Your personal health information includes the **personal information** you gave us when you enrolled in this plan as well as your medical records and other medical and health information.
- You have rights related to your information and controlling how your health information is used. We give you a written notice, called a *Notice of Privacy Practice*, that tells about these rights and explains how we protect the privacy of your health information.

How do we protect the privacy of your health information?

- We make sure that unauthorized people don't see or change your records.
- Except for the circumstances noted below, if we intend to give your health information to anyone who isn't providing your care or paying for your care, *we are required to get written permission from you or someone you have given legal power to make decisions for you first.*
- There are certain exceptions that do not require us to get your written permission first. These exceptions are allowed or required by law.
 - We are required to release health information to government agencies that are checking on quality of care.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- Because you are a member of our plan through Medicare, we are required to give Medicare your health information including information about your Part D prescription drugs. If Medicare releases your information for research or other uses, this will be done according to Federal statutes and regulations; typically, this requires that information that uniquely identifies you not be shared.

You can see the information in your records and know how it has been shared with others

You have the right to look at your medical records held at the plan, and to get a copy of your records. We are allowed to charge you a fee for making copies. You also have the right to ask us to make additions or corrections to your medical records. If you ask us to do this, we will work with your health care provider to decide whether the changes should be made.

You have the right to know how your health information has been shared with others for any purposes that are not routine.

If you have questions or concerns about the privacy of your personal health information, please call Member Services.

Elderplan, Inc. Notice of Privacy Practices

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

EFFECTIVE DATE: 9/1/2020

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW HEALTH INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN ACCESS THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

This notice summarizes the privacy practices of Elderplan Inc. (the “Plan”), its workforce, medical staff, and other health professionals. We may share protected health information (“PHI” or “Health Information”) about you with each other for purposes described in this notice, including for the Plan’s administrative activities.

The Plan is committed to safeguarding the privacy of our members’ PHI. PHI is information which: (1) identifies you (or can reasonably be used to identify you); and (2) relates to your physical or mental health or condition, the provision of health care to you or the payment for that care.

OUR OBLIGATIONS

- We are required by law to maintain the privacy and security of your PHI.
- We will let you know promptly if a breach occurs that may have compromised the privacy or security of your information.
- We must follow the duties and privacy practices described in this notice and give you a copy of it.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- We will not use or share your information other than as described here unless you tell us we can in writing. If you tell us we can, you may change your mind at any time. Let us know in writing if you change your mind.

HOW WE MAY USE AND DISCLOSE HEALTH INFORMATION

The following categories describe different ways that we may use and disclose Health Information. Not every use or disclosure permitted in a category is listed below, but the categories provide examples of the uses and disclosures permitted by law.

Payment. We may use and disclose Health Information process and pay claims submitted to us by your or by physicians, hospitals and other health care providers for services provided to you. For example, other payment purposes may include the use of Health Information to determine eligibility for benefits, coordination of benefits, collection of premiums, and medical necessity. We may also share your information with another health plan that provides or has provided coverage to you for payment purposes or for detecting or preventing health care fraud and abuse.

Health Care Operations. We may use and disclose Health Information for health care operations, which are administrative activities involved in operating the Plan. For example, we may use Health Information to operate and manage our business activities related to providing and managing your health care coverage or resolving grievances.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Treatment. We may disclose your Health Information with your health care provider (pharmacies, physicians, hospitals, etc.) to help them provide care to you. For example, if you are in the hospital, we may disclose information sent to us by your physician.

Appointment Reminders, Treatment Alternatives, and Health-Related Benefits and Services. We may use and disclose Health Information to contact you as a reminder that you have an appointment/visit with us or your health care provider. We also may use and disclose Health Information to tell you about treatment options, alternatives, health-related benefits, or services that may be of interest to you.

By providing us with certain information, you expressly agree that the Plan and its business associates can use certain information (such as your home/work/cellular telephone number and your email), to contact you about various matters, such as follow up appointments, collection of amounts owed and other operational matters. You agree you may be contacted through the information you have provided and by use of prerecorded/artificial voice messages and use of an automatic/predictive dialing system.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Individuals Involved in Your Care or Payment for Your Care.

We may disclose Health Information to a person, such as a family member or friend, who is involved in your medical care or helps pay for your care. We also may notify such individuals about your location or general condition, or disclose such information to an entity assisting in a disaster relief effort. In these cases, we will only share the Health Information that is directly relevant to the person's involvement in your health care or payment related to your health care. **Personal Representatives.** We may disclose your Health Information to your personal representative, if any. A personal representative has legal authority to act on your behalf in making decisions related to your health care or care payment. For example, we may disclose your Health Information to a durable power of attorney or legal guardian.

Research. Under certain circumstances, as an organization that performs research, we may use and disclose Health Information for research purposes. For example, a research project may involve comparing the health and recovery of all members who received one medication or treatment to those who received another, for the same condition. Before we use or disclose Health Information for research, the project will go through a special approval process. This process evaluates a proposed research project and its use of Health Information to balance the benefits of research with the need for privacy of Health Information. We also may permit researchers to look at records to help them identify members who may be included in their research project or for other similar purposes.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Fundraising Activities. We may use or disclose your demographic information (e.g., name, address, telephone numbers and other contact information), the dates of health care provided to you, your health care status, the department and physician(s) who provided you services, and your treatment outcome information in contacting you in an effort to raise funds in support of the Plan and other non-profit entities with whom we are conducting a joint fundraising project. We may also disclose your Health Information to a related foundation or to our business associates so that they may contact you to raise funds for us. If we do use or disclose your Health Information for fundraising purposes, you will be informed of your rights to opt-out of receiving further fundraising communications.

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

In addition to the above, we may use and disclose Health Information in the following special circumstances. We have to meet many conditions in the law before we can share your information for these purposes. For more information see: <https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-individuals/guidance-materials-for-consumers/index.html>.

As Required by Law. We will disclose Health Information when required to do so by international, federal, state or local law.

To Avert a Serious Threat to Health or Safety. We may use and disclose Health Information when necessary to prevent or lessen a serious threat to your health or safety, or the health or safety of the public or another person. Any disclosure, however, will be to someone who we believe may be able to help prevent the threat.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Business Associates. We may disclose Health Information to the business associates that we engage to provide services on our behalf if the information is needed for such services. For example, we may use another company to perform billing services on our behalf. Our business associates are obligated, under contract with us, to protect the privacy of your information and are not allowed to use or disclose any information other than as specified in our contract with them.

Organ and Tissue Donation. If you are an organ donor, we may release Health Information to organizations that handle organ procurement or organ, eye, or tissue transplantation or to an organ donation bank, as necessary, to facilitate organ or tissue donation and transplantation.

Military and Veterans. If you are a member of the armed forces, we may release Health Information as required by military command authorities. We also may release Health Information to the appropriate foreign military authority if you are a member of a foreign military.

Workers' Compensation. We may disclose Health Information as authorized by and to the extent necessary to comply with laws relating to workers' compensation or similar programs. These programs provide benefits for work-related injuries or illness.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Public Health Risks. We may disclose Health Information for public health activities. These activities generally include disclosures to prevent or control disease, injury or disability; report births and deaths; report child abuse or neglect; report reactions to medications or problems with products; notify people of recalls of products they may be using; track certain products and monitor their use and effectiveness; if authorized by law, notify a person who may have been exposed to a disease or may be at risk for contracting or spreading a disease or condition; and conduct medical surveillance of our facilities in certain limited circumstances concerning workplace illness or injury. We also may release Health Information to an appropriate government authority if we believe a member has been the victim of abuse, neglect or domestic violence; however, we will only release this information if the member agrees or when we are required or authorized by law.

Health Oversight Activities. We may disclose Health Information to a health oversight agency for activities authorized by law. These oversight activities include, for example, audits, investigations, inspections, and licensure of our facilities and providers. These activities are necessary for the government to monitor the health care system, government programs, and compliance with civil rights laws.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Lawsuits and Legal Actions. We may disclose Health Information in response to a court or administrative order, or in response to a subpoena, discovery request, or other lawful process by someone else involved in a legal action, but only if efforts have been made to tell you about the request or to obtain an order protecting the information requested.

Law Enforcement. We may release Health Information if asked by a law enforcement official as follows: (1) in response to a court order, subpoena, warrant, summons or similar process; (2) limited information to identify or locate a suspect, fugitive, material witness or missing person; (3) about the victim of a crime if, under certain limited circumstances, we are unable to obtain the person's agreement; (4) about a death we believe may be the result of criminal conduct; (5) about evidence of criminal conduct on our premises; and (6) in emergency circumstances to report a crime, the location of the crime or victims or the identity, description or location of the person who committed the crime.

Coroners, Medical Examiners and Funeral Directors. We may release Health Information to a coroner or medical examiner. In some circumstances this may be necessary, for example, to determine the cause of death. We also may release Health Information to funeral directors as necessary for their duties.

National Security and Intelligence Activities. We may release Health Information to authorized federal officials for intelligence, counter-intelligence and other national security activities authorized by law.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Protective Services for the resident and Others. We may disclose Health Information to authorized federal officials so they may provide protection to the President, other authorized persons or foreign heads of state or conduct special investigations.

Inmates or Individuals in Custody. In the case of inmates of a correctional institution or that are under the custody of a law enforcement official, we may release Health Information to the appropriate correctional institution or law enforcement official. This release would be made only if necessary (1) for the institution to provide you with health care; (2) to protect your health and safety or the health and safety of others; or (3) for the safety and security of the correctional institution.

Additional Restrictions on Use and Disclosure: Some kinds of Health Information including, but not limited to, information related to alcohol and drug abuse, mental health treatment, genetic, and confidential HIV related information require written authorization prior to disclosure and are subject to separate special privacy protections under the laws of the State of New York or other federal laws, so that portions of this notice may not apply. In the case of genetic information, we will not use or share your genetic information for underwriting purposes. If a use or sharing of Health Information described above in this Notice is prohibited or otherwise limited by other laws that apply to us, our policy is to meet the requirements of the more stringent law.

USES AND DISCLOSURE REQUIRING WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION

In situations other than those described above, we will ask for your written authorization before using or disclosing personal information about you. For example, we will get your authorization:

- 1) for marketing purposes that are unrelated to your benefit plan,
- 2) before disclosing any psychotherapy notes,
- 3) related to the sale of your Health Information, and
- 4) for other reasons as required by law. For example, state law further requires us to ask for your written authorization before using or disclosing information relating to HIV/AIDS, substance abuse, or mental health information.

You have the right to revoke any such authorizations, except in limited circumstance such as if we have taken action in reliance on your authorization.

YOUR RIGHTS

You have the following rights, subject to certain limitations, regarding Health Information that we maintain about you – all requests must be made IN WRITING:

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Right to Request Restrictions. You have the right to request a restriction or limitation on the Health Information that we use or disclose for treatment, payment, or health care operations. You have the right to request a limit on the Health Information that we disclose about you to someone who is involved in your care or the payment for your care, like a family member or friend. We are not required to agree to your request, and we may say “no” if it would affect your care. If we agree to your request, we will comply with your request unless we need to use the information in certain emergency treatment situations.

Right to Request Confidential Communications. If you clearly state that the disclosure of all or part of your Health Information could endanger you, you have the right to request that we communicate with you in a certain manner or at a certain location other than through our usual means of communication. For example, you can ask that we contact you only by sending mail to a P.O. Box rather than your home address or you may wish to receive calls at an alternate phone number. Your request must be in writing and specify how or where you wish to be contacted.

Right to Inspect and Copy. You have the right to inspect and receive a copy of your Health Information that we have in our records that is used to make decisions about your enrollment, care or payment for your care, including information kept in an electronic health record. If you want to review or receive a copy of these records, you must make the request in writing. We may charge you a reasonable fee for the cost of copying and mailing the records. We may deny your access to certain information. If we do so, we will give you the reason in writing. We will also explain how you may appeal the decision.

Please note that there may be a charge for paper or electronic copies of your records.

Right to Amend. If you feel that Health Information that we have is incorrect or incomplete, you may ask us to amend the information. You have the right to request an amendment for as long as the information is maintained by or for us. You must tell us the reason for your request.

We may deny your request for an amendment to your record. We may do this if your request is not in writing or does not include a reason to support the request. We also may deny your request if you ask us to amend information that:

- we did not create;
- is not part of the records used to make decisions about you;
- is not part of the information which you are permitted to inspect and to receive a copy; or
- is accurate and complete.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

Right to an Accounting of Disclosures. You have the right to request an accounting of certain disclosures of Health Information that we made for a six-year period. The accounting will only include disclosures that were not made for treatment, payment, health care operations, to you, pursuant to authorization, or for “special circumstances” as outlined in this notice. You are entitled to one Accounting of Disclosures at no charge. Subsequent requests within a twelve-month period may be subject to a fee.

Right to a Paper Copy of This Notice. You have the right to a paper copy of this notice. You may ask us to give you a copy of this notice at any time. Even if you have agreed to receive this notice electronically, you are still entitled to a paper copy of this notice. You may obtain a copy of this notice at any time from the Plan’s website: <https://elderplan.org>

HOW TO EXERCISE YOUR RIGHTS

To exercise any of your rights described in this notice, other than to obtain a paper copy of this notice, you must contact the Plan.

ELDERPLAN
ATTENTION: REGULATORY COMPLIANCE
55 WATER STREET, NY 10041
1-800-353-3765
TTY: 711

BREACH NOTIFICATION

We will keep your Health Information private and secure as required by law. If there is a breach (as defined by law) of any of your Health Information, then we will notify you within 60 days following the discovery of the breach, unless a delay in notification is requested by law enforcement.

ELECTRONIC HEALTH INFORMATION EXCHANGE

The Plan may participate in various systems of electronic exchange of Health Information with other healthcare providers, health information exchange networks and health plans. Your Health Information maintained by the Plan may be accessed by other providers, health information exchange networks and health plans for the purposes of treatment, payment, or health care operations. In addition, the Plan may access your Health Information maintained by other providers, health information exchange networks and health plans for treatment, payment or health care operation purposes but only with your consent.

CHANGES TO THIS NOTICE

We reserve the right to change this notice and to make the revised or changed notice effective for Health Information that we already have as well as any information we receive in the future. The new notice will be available upon request, on our website, and we will mail a copy to you. The notice will contain the effective date on the first page, in the top left-hand corner.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

COMPLAINTS AND QUESTIONS

If you believe your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with us. To file a complaint with us, contact our Privacy Office at the address listed below. All complaints must be made in writing.

ELDERPLAN
ATTENTION: REGULATORY COMPLIANCE
55 WATER STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10041

You may also file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office for Civil Rights by sending a letter to 200 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201, calling 1-877-696-6775, or visiting www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/hipaa/complaints/.

We will not retaliate against you if you exercise your right to file a complaint.

If you have any questions about this notice, please contact 1-855-395-9169 (TTY: 711).

Section 1.4 We must give you information about the plan, its network of providers, and your covered services

As a member of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP), you have the right to get several kinds of information from us.

If you want any of the following kinds of information, please call Member Services:

- **Information about our plan.** This includes, for example, information about the plan's financial condition.
- **Information about our network providers and pharmacies.** You have the right to get information about the qualifications of the providers and pharmacies in our network and how we pay the providers in our network.
- **Information about your coverage and the rules you must follow when using your coverage.** Chapters 3 and 4 provide information regarding medical services. Chapters 5 and 6 provide information about Part D prescription drug coverage.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- **Information about why something is not covered and what you can do about it.** Chapter 9 provides information on asking for a written explanation on why a medical service or Part D drug is not covered or if your coverage is restricted. Chapter 9 also provides information on asking us to change a decision, also called an appeal.

Section 1.5 We must support your right to make decisions about your care

You have the right to know your treatment options and participate in decisions about your health care

You have the right to get full information from your doctors and other health care providers. Your providers must explain your medical condition and your treatment choices *in a way that you can understand*.

You also have the right to participate fully in decisions about your health care. To help you make decisions with your doctors about what treatment is best for you, your rights include the following:

- **To know about all of your choices.** You have the right to be told about all of the treatment options that are recommended for your condition, no matter what they cost or whether they are covered by our plan. It also includes being told about programs our plan offers to help members manage their medications and use drugs safely.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- **To know about the risks.** You have the right to be told about any risks involved in your care. You must be told in advance if any proposed medical care or treatment is part of a research experiment. You always have the choice to refuse any experimental treatments.
- **The right to say “no.”** You have the right to refuse any recommended treatment. This includes the right to leave a hospital or other medical facility, even if your doctor advises you not to leave. You also have the right to stop taking your medication. Of course, if you refuse treatment or stop taking medication, you accept full responsibility for what happens to your body as a result.

You have the right to give instructions about what is to be done if you are not able to make medical decisions for yourself

Sometimes people become unable to make health care decisions for themselves due to accidents or serious illness. You have the right to say what you want to happen if you are in this situation. This means that, *if you want to*, you can:

- Fill out a written form to give **someone the legal authority to make medical decisions for you** if you ever become unable to make decisions for yourself.
- **Give your doctors written instructions** about how you want them to handle your medical care if you become unable to make decisions for yourself.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

The legal documents that you can use to give your directions in advance in these situations are called **advance directives**. There are different types of advance directives and different names for them. Documents called **living will** and **power of attorney for health care** are examples of advance directives.

If you want to use an advance directive to give your instructions, here is what to do:

- **Get the form.** You can get an advance directive form from your lawyer, from a social worker, or from some office supply stores. You can sometimes get advance directive forms from organizations that give people information about Medicare. You can also contact Member Services to ask for the forms.
- **Fill it out and sign it.** Regardless of where you get this form, keep in mind that it is a legal document. You should consider having a lawyer help you prepare it.
- **Give copies to appropriate people.** You should give a copy of the form to your doctor and to the person you name on the form who can make decisions for you if you can't. You may want to give copies to close friends or family members. Keep a copy at home.

If you know ahead of time that you are going to be hospitalized, and you have signed an advance directive, **take a copy with you to the hospital.**

- The hospital will ask you whether you have signed an advance directive form and whether you have it with you.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- If you have not signed an advance directive form, the hospital has forms available and will ask if you want to sign one.

Remember, it is your choice whether you want to fill out an advance directive (including whether you want to sign one if you are in the hospital). According to law, no one can deny you care or discriminate against you based on whether or not you have signed an advance directive.

What if your instructions are not followed?

If you have signed an advance directive, and you believe that a doctor or hospital did not follow the instructions in it, you may file a complaint with the New York State Department of Health Hospital Complaint Line at 1-800-804-5447 or the Office of Professional Medical Conduct – Physician Complaint Line at 1-800-663-6114.

<p>Section 1.6 You have the right to make complaints and to ask us to reconsider decisions we have made</p>
--

If you have any problems, concerns, or complaints and need to request coverage, or make an appeal, Chapter 9 of this document tells what you can do. Whatever you do – ask for a coverage decision, make an appeal, or make a complaint – **we are required to treat you fairly.**

Section 1.7 What can you do if you believe you are being treated unfairly or your rights are not being respected?

If it is about discrimination, call the Office for Civil Rights

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected due to your race, disability, religion, sex, health, ethnicity, creed (beliefs), age, sexual orientation, or national origin, you should call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 or TTY 1-800-537-7697, or call your local Office for Civil Rights.

Is it about something else?

If you believe you have been treated unfairly or your rights have not been respected, *and it's not* about discrimination, you can get help dealing with the problem you are having:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- Or, **you can call Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048) Or, you can call HRA Medicaid Helpline (the New York State Department of Health (Social Services) at 1-888-692-6116 (TTY 711), 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- Or, you can call the Independent Consumer Advocacy Network (ICAN) at 1-844-614-8800 (TTY 711), 8 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday

Section 1.8 How to get more information about your rights

There are several places where you can get more information about your rights:

- You can **call Member Services**.
- You can **call the SHIP**. For details, go to Chapter 2, Section 3.
- You can contact **Medicare**.
 - You can visit the Medicare website to read or download the publication *Medicare Rights & Protections*. (The publication is available at: www.medicare.gov/Pubs/pdf/11534-Medicare-Rights-and-Protections.pdf.)
 - Or, you can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 2 You have some responsibilities as a member of the plan

Things you need to do as a member of the plan are listed below. If you have any questions, please call Member Services.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- **Get familiar with your covered services and the rules you must follow to get these covered services.** Use this Evidence of Coverage to learn what is covered for you and the rules you need to follow to get your covered services.
 - Chapters 3 and 4 give the details about your medical services.
 - Chapters 5 and 6 give the details about your Part D prescription drug coverage.
- **If you have any other health insurance coverage or prescription drug coverage in addition to our plan, you are required to tell us.** Chapter 1 tells you about coordinating these benefits.
- **Tell your doctor and other health care providers that you are enrolled in our plan.** Show your plan membership card and Medicaid card whenever you get your medical care or Part D prescription drugs.
- **Help your doctors and other providers help you by giving them information, asking questions, and following through on your care.**
 - To help get the best care, tell your doctors and other health providers about your health problems. Follow the treatment plans and instructions that you and your doctors agree upon.
 - Make sure your doctors know all of the drugs you are taking, including over-the-counter drugs, vitamins, and supplements.

Chapter 8 Your rights and responsibilities

- If you have any questions, be sure to ask and get an answer you can understand.
- **Be considerate.** We expect all our members to respect the rights of other patients. We also expect you to act in a way that helps the smooth running of your doctor's office, hospitals, and other offices.
- **Pay what you owe.** As a plan member, you are responsible for these payments:
 - You must continue to pay your Medicare premiums to remain a member of the plan.
 - For most of your drugs covered by the plan, you must pay your share of the cost when you get the drug.
 - If you are required to pay the extra amount for Part D because of your higher income (as reported on your last tax return), you must continue to pay the extra amount directly to the government to remain a member of the plan.
- **If you move *within* our plan service area, we need to know** so we can keep your membership record up to date and know how to contact you.
- **If you move *outside* of our plan service area, you cannot remain a member of our plan.**
- If you move, it is also important to tell Social Security (or the Railroad Retirement Board).

CHAPTER 9

*What to do if you have a problem
or complaint (coverage decisions,
appeals, complaints)*

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

SECTION 1 Introduction

Section 1.1 What to do if you have a problem or concern

This chapter explains the processes for handling problems and concerns. The process you use to handle your problem depends on the type of problem you are having:

- For some problems, you need to use the **process for coverage decisions and appeals**.
- For other problems, you need to use the **process for making complaints**; also called grievances.

Each process has a set of rules, procedures, and deadlines that must be followed by us and by you.

Section 3 will help you identify the right process to use and what you should do.

Section 1.2 What about the legal terms?

There are legal terms for some of the rules, procedures, and types of deadlines explained in this chapter. Many of these terms are unfamiliar to most people and can be hard to understand. To make things easier, this chapter:

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Uses simpler words in place of certain legal terms. For example, this chapter generally says “making a complaint” rather than “filing a grievance,” “coverage decision” rather than “integrated organization determination” or “coverage determination” or “at-risk determination,” and independent review organization instead of Independent Review Entity.
- It also uses abbreviations as little as possible.

However, it can be helpful – and sometimes quite important – for you to know the correct legal terms. Knowing which terms to use will help you communicate more accurately to get the right help or information for your situation. To help you know which terms to use, we include legal terms when we give the details for handling specific types of situations.

SECTION 2 Where to get more information and personalized assistance

We are always available to help you. Even if you have a complaint about our treatment of you, we are obligated to honor your right to complain. Therefore, you should always reach out to customer service for help. But in some situations you may also want help or guidance from someone who is not connected with us. Below are two entities that can assist you.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP)

Each state has a government program with trained counselors. The program is not connected with us or with any insurance company or health plan. The counselors at this program can help you understand which process you should use to handle a problem you are having. They can also answer your questions, give you more information, and offer guidance on what to do.

The services of SHIP counselors are free. You will find phone numbers and website URLs in Chapter 2, Section 3 of this document.

Medicare

You can also contact Medicare to get help. To contact Medicare:

- You can call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
- You also can visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov).

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

You can get help and information from Medicaid

Method	New York State Department of Health (Social Services) – Contact Information
CALL	<p>HRA Medicaid Helpline: 1-888-692-6116</p> <p>New York City: 718-557-1399 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>Dutchess County: (845) 486-3000 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>Nassau County: (516) 227-7474 Available 8 am to 4 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>Orange County: (845) 291-4000 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p> <p>Putnam County: (845) 808-1500 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday</p>

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Method	New York State Department of Health (Social Services) – Contact Information
CALL (continued)	Rockland County: (845) 364-3040 Available 9 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday. Westchester County: 914-995-3333 Available 8:30 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Dutchess County 60 Market Street Poughkeepsie, NY 12601 Nassau County Department of Social Services 60 Charles Lindbergh Boulevard Uniondale, NY 11553

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Method	New York State Department of Health (Social Services) – Contact Information
WRITE (continued)	<p>New York City Human Resources Administration 785 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11238</p> <p>Orange County DSS Box Z, 11 Quarry Road Goshen, NY 10924</p> <p>Putnam County DSS 110 Old Route 6 Carmel, NY 10512</p> <p>Rockland County DSS 50 Sanatorium Road, Building L Pomona, NY 10970</p> <p>Westchester County Department of Social Services 85 Court Street White Plains, NY 10601</p>
WEBSITE	<p>https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/ medicaid/ldss.htm</p>

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Method	Livanta (New York’s Quality Improvement Organization) – Contact Information
CALL	1-866-815-5440 Monday through Friday from 9 am to 5 pm, and 24 hour voicemail service is available.
TTY	1-866-868-2289 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	Livanta BFCC-QIO Program 10820 Guilford Road, Suite 202 Annapolis Junction, MD 20701
WEBSITE	http://www.livantaqio.com/

The Independent Consumer Advocacy Network (ICAN) helps people enrolled in Medicaid with service or billing problems. They can help you file a grievance or appeal with our plan. ICAN also helps people get information about nursing homes and resolve problems between nursing homes and residents or their families.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Method	Independent Consumer Advocacy Network (ICAN) – Contact Information
CALL	1-844-614-8800 Available 8 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.
WRITE	ican@cssny.org
WEBSITE	http://icannys.org

**SECTION 3 Understanding Medicare and Medicaid
complaints and appeals in our plan**

You have Medicare and get assistance from Medicaid. Information in this chapter applies to **all** of your Medicare and **most** of your Medicaid benefits. For most of your benefits, you will use one process for your Medicare benefits and your Medicaid benefits. This is sometimes called an “integrated process” because it combines, or integrates, Medicare and Medicaid processes.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Sometimes the Medicare and Medicaid processes are not combined. In those situations, you use a Medicare process for a benefit covered by Medicare and a Medicaid process for a benefit covered by Medicaid. These situations are explained in **Section 6.4** of this chapter, “Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done.”

PROBLEMS ABOUT YOUR BENEFITS

SECTION 4 Coverage decisions and appeals

If you have a problem or concern, you only need to read the parts of this chapter that apply to your situation. The information below will help you find the right section of this chapter for problems or complaints about **benefits covered by Medicare or Medicaid**.

Is your problem or concern about your benefits or coverage?

This includes problems about whether medical care (medical items, services and/or Part B prescription drugs) are covered or not, the way they are covered, and problems related to payment for medical care.

Yes.

Go on to the next section of this chapter, **Section 5, “A guide to the basics of coverage decisions and appeals.”**

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

No.

Skip ahead to **Section 11** at the end of this chapter,
“**How to make a complaint about quality of care,
waiting times, customer service, or other
concerns.**”

**SECTION 5 A guide to the basics of coverage
decisions and appeals**

**Section 5.1 Asking for coverage decisions and
making appeals: the big picture**

Coverage decisions and appeals deal with problems related to your benefits and coverage for your medical care (services, items, and Part B prescription drugs, including payment). To keep things simple, we generally refer to medical items, services and Medicare Part B prescription drugs as **medical care**. You use the coverage decision and appeals process. This is the process you use for issues such as whether something is covered or not and the way in which something is covered.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Asking for coverage decisions prior to receiving benefits

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your medical care. For example, if your plan network doctor refers you to a medical specialist not inside the network, this referral is considered a favorable coverage decision unless either your network doctor can show that you received a standard denial notice for this medical specialist, or the Evidence of Coverage makes it clear that the referred service is never covered under any condition. You or your doctor can also contact us and ask for a coverage decision if your doctor is unsure whether we will cover a particular medical service or refuses to provide medical care you think that you need. In other words, if you want to know if we will cover a medical care before you receive it, you can ask us to make a coverage decision for you.

In limited circumstances a request for a coverage decision will be dismissed, which means we won't review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn't legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a coverage decision, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

We are making a coverage decision for you whenever we decide what is covered for you and how much we pay. In some cases, we might decide medical care is not covered or is no longer covered by Medicare for you. If you disagree with this coverage decision, you can make an appeal.

Making an appeal

If we make a coverage decision, whether before or after a benefit is received, and you are not satisfied, you can “appeal” the decision. An appeal is a formal way of asking us to review and change a coverage decision we have made. Under certain circumstances, which we discuss later, you can request an expedited or “fast appeal” of a coverage decision. Your appeal is handled by different reviewers than those who made the original decision.

When you appeal a decision for the first time, this is called a Level 1 appeal. In this appeal, we review the coverage decision we made to check to see if we were properly following the rules. When we have completed the review, we give you our decision.

In limited circumstances a request for a Level 1 appeal will be dismissed, which means we won’t review the request. Examples of when a request will be dismissed include if the request is incomplete, if someone makes the request on your behalf but isn’t legally authorized to do so or if you ask for your request to be withdrawn. If we dismiss a request for a Level 1 appeal, we will send a notice explaining why the request was dismissed and how to ask for a review of the dismissal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If we say no to all or part of your Level 1 appeal for medical care, your appeal will automatically go on to Level 2. The Level 2 appeal is conducted by the Office of Administrative Hearings. They are not connected to us.

- Your case will be automatically sent to the Office of Administrative Hearings for a Level 2 appeal – you do not have to do anything. The Office of Administrative Hearings will mail you a notice to confirm they received your Level 2 appeal.
- See **Section 6.4** of this chapter for more information about Level 2 appeals.
- For Part D drug appeals, if we say no to all or part of your appeal, you will need to ask for a Level 2 appeal. Part D appeals are discussed further in Section 7 of this chapter.

If you are not satisfied with the decision at the Level 2 appeal, you may be able to continue through additional levels of appeal (Section 10 in this chapter explains the Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals processes).

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Section 5.2 How to get help when you are asking for a coverage decision or making an appeal

Here are resources if you decide to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision:

- **You can call us at Member Services.**
- **You can get free help** from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program.
- **Your doctor or other health care provider can make a request for you.** If your doctor helps with an appeal past Level 2, they will need to be appointed as your representative. Please call Member Services and ask for the “Appointment of Representative” form. (The form is also available on Medicare’s website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at www.elderplan.org.
 - For medical care, your doctor or other health care provider can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your appeal is denied at Level 1, it will be automatically forwarded to Level 2.
 - If your doctor or other health provider asks that a service or item that you are already getting be continued during your appeal, you **may** need to name your doctor or other prescriber as your representative to act on your behalf.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- For Part D prescription drugs, your doctor or other prescriber can request a coverage decision or a Level 1 appeal on your behalf. If your Level 1 appeal is denied your doctor or prescriber can request a Level 2 appeal.
- **You can ask someone to act on your behalf.** If you want to, you can name another person to act for you as your “representative” to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal.
 - If you want a friend, relative, or other person to be your representative, call Member Services and ask for the “Appointment of Representative” form. (The form is also available on Medicare’s website at www.cms.gov/Medicare/CMS-Forms/CMS-Forms/downloads/cms1696.pdf or on our website at www.elderplan.org/) The form gives that person permission to act on your behalf. It must be signed by you and by the person you would like to act on your behalf. You must give us a copy of the signed form.
 - While we can accept an appeal request without the form, we cannot begin or complete our review until we receive it. If we do not receive the form within 44 calendar days after receiving your appeal request (our deadline for making a decision on your appeal), your appeal request will be dismissed. If this happens, we will send you a written notice explaining your right to ask the Office of Administrative Hearings to review our decision to dismiss your appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **You also have the right to hire a lawyer.** You may contact your own lawyer or get the name of a lawyer from your local bar association or other referral service. There are also groups that will give you free legal services if you qualify. However, **you are not required to hire a lawyer** to ask for any kind of coverage decision or appeal a decision.

<h3>Section 5.3 Which section of this chapter gives the details for your situation?</h3>

There are four different situations that involve coverage decisions and appeals. Since each situation has different rules and deadlines, we give the details for each one in a separate section:

- **Section 6** of this chapter, “Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision”
- **Section 7** of this chapter, “Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal”
- **Section 8** of this chapter, “How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon”

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **Section 9** of this chapter, “How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon” (This section only applies to these services: home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services)

If you’re not sure which section you should be using, call Member Services. You can also get help or information from government organizations such as your SHIP.

SECTION 6 Your medical care: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal of a coverage decision

<p>Section 6.1 This section tells what to do if you have problems getting coverage for medical care or if you want us to pay you back for your care</p>
--

This section is about your benefits for medical care. These benefits are described in Chapter 4 of this document: *Medical Benefits Chart (what is covered)*. In some cases, different rules apply to a request for a Part B prescription drug. In those cases, we will explain how the rules for Part B prescription drugs are different from the rules for medical items and services.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the five following situations:

1. You are not getting certain medical care you want, and you believe that our plan covers this care. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
 2. Our plan will not approve the medical care your doctor or other health care provider wants to give you, and you believe that our plan covers this care. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 6.2.**
 3. You have received medical care that you believe our plan should cover, but we have said we will not pay for this care. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**
 4. You have received and paid for medical care that you believe our plan should cover, and you want to ask our plan to reimburse you for this care. **Send us the bill. Section 6.5.**
 5. You are being told that coverage for certain medical care you have been getting (that we previously approved) will be reduced or stopped, and you believe that reducing or stopping this care could harm your health. **Make an appeal. Section 6.3.**
- **Note: If the coverage that will be stopped is for hospital care, home health care, skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services, you need to read Sections 8 and 9 of this chapter. Special rules apply to these types of care.**

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 6.2 Step-by-step: How to ask for a
coverage decision**

Legal Terms

When a coverage decision involves your medical care, it is called an **“integrated organization determination.”**

A “fast coverage decision” is called an **“expedited determination.”**

Step 1: Decide if you need a “standard coverage decision” or a “fast coverage decision.”

A “standard coverage decision” is usually made within 14 days or 72 hours for Part B drugs. A “fast coverage decision” is generally made within 72 hours, for medical services, 24 hours for Part B drugs. In order to get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You may *only ask* for coverage for medical items and/or services (not requests for payment for items and/or services already received).
- You can get a fast coverage decision *only* if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor tells us that your health requires a “fast coverage decision,” we will automatically agree to give you a fast coverage decision.**

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor’s support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - Explains if your doctor asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - Explains that you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested.

Step 2: Ask our plan to make a coverage decision or fast coverage decision.

- Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You, your doctor, or your representative can do this. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 3: We consider your request for medical care coverage and give you our answer.

For standard coverage decisions we use the standard deadlines.

This means we will give you an answer within 14 calendar days after we receive your request **for a medical item or service**. If your request is for a **Medicare Part B prescription drug**, we will give you an answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint." We will give you an answer to your complaint as soon as we make the decision. (The process for making a complaint is different from the process for coverage decisions and appeals. See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.)

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

For Fast Coverage decisions we use an expedited timeframe

A fast coverage decision means we will answer within 72 hours if your request is for a medical item or service. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, we will answer within 24 hours.

- **However**, if you ask for more time, or if we need more that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more days**. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
- If you believe we should *not* take extra days, you can file a "fast complaint". (See Section 11 of this chapter for information on complaints.) We will call you as soon as we make the decision.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no.

Step 4: If we say no to your request for coverage for medical care, you can appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the medical care coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 6.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1
appeal**

Legal Terms

An appeal to the plan about a medical care coverage decision is called a plan **“integrated reconsideration.”**

A “fast appeal” is also called an **“expedited reconsideration.”**

**Step 1: Decide if you need a “standard appeal” or a
“fast appeal.”**

**A “standard appeal” is usually made within 30 days or
7 days for Part B drugs. A “fast appeal” is generally made
within 72 hours.**

- If you are appealing a decision we made about coverage for care that you have not yet received, you and/or your doctor will need to decide if you need a “fast appeal.” If your doctor tells us that your health requires a “fast appeal,” we will give you a fast appeal.
- The requirements for getting a “fast appeal” are the same as those for getting a “fast coverage decision” in Section 6.2 of this chapter.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: Ask our plan for an appeal or a fast appeal

- **If you are asking for a standard appeal, submit your standard appeal in writing.** You may also ask for an appeal by calling us. Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **If you are asking for a fast appeal, make your appeal in writing or call us.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a free copy of the information regarding your medical decision. You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.**

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If we told you we were going to stop or reduce services or items that you were already getting, you may be able to keep those services or items during your appeal.

- If we decided to change or stop coverage for a service or item that you currently get, we will send you a notice before taking the proposed action.
- If you disagree with the action, you can file a Level 1 appeal. We will continue covering the service or item if you ask for a Level 1 appeal within 10 calendar days of the postmark date on our letter or by the intended effective date of the action, whichever is later.
- If you meet this deadline, you can keep getting the service or item with no changes while your Level 1 appeal is pending. You will also keep getting all other services or items (that are not the subject of your appeal) with no changes.

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take a careful look at all of the information. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request.
- We will gather more information if needed, possibly contacting you or your doctor.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Deadlines for a “fast appeal”

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, we **can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can’t take extra time if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours (or by the end of the extended time period if we took extra days), we are required to automatically send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must authorize or provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you our decision in writing and automatically forward your appeal to the Office of Administrative Hearings for a Level 2 appeal. The Office of Administrative Hearings will schedule a hearing on your case, and let you know the date and time of the hearing in writing when it receives your appeal.

Deadlines for a “standard” appeal

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 30 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug you have not yet received, we will give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if your health condition requires us to.
 - However, if you ask for more time, or if we need more information that may benefit you, **we can take up to 14 more calendar days** if your request is for a medical item or service. If we take extra days, we will tell you in writing. We can’t take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.
 - If you believe we should **not** take extra days, you can file a “fast complaint.” When you file a fast complaint, we will give you an answer to your complaint within 24 hours. (For more information about the process for making complaints, including fast complaints, see **Section 11** of this chapter.)

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If we do not give you an answer by the deadline (or by the end of the extended time period), we will send your request to a Level 2 appeal where the Office of Administrative Hearings will have a hearing on your case. Section 6.4 explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must authorize or provide the coverage within 30 calendar days, or within 7 calendar days if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, after we receive your appeal.**
- **If our plan says no to part or all of your appeal, you have additional appeal rights. We will automatically send your request to a Level 2 appeal where the Office of Administrative Hearings will have a hearing on your case to see if they agree with our decision.**
- If we say no to part or all of what you asked for, we will send you a letter.

Section 6.4 Step-by-step: How a Level 2 appeal is done

The Office of Administrative Hearings is an independent organization hired by Medicare and Medicaid. It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare and Medicaid oversees its work.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

We will automatically send your case to Level 2 of the appeals process as soon as the Level 1 appeal is complete. The Office of Administrative Hearings will schedule a hearing in your case and let you know of the date and time. You can ask to reschedule for a different day or time if needed.

If you qualified for continuation of benefits when you filed your Level 1 appeal, your benefits for the service, item, or drug under appeal may also continue during Level 2. Go to section 6.3 for information about continuing your benefits during Level 1 appeals.

Level 2 Appeals Process:

Step 1: We will send your case to the Office of Administrative Hearings. The Office of Administrative Hearings will have a hearing on your case.

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your “case file” or “Evidence Packet.” **We will send you a free copy of your Evidence Packet.**
- You have a right to give the Office of Administrative Hearings additional information to support your appeal.
- During your hearing, the Hearing Officer at the Office of Administrative Hearings will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal, and will hear from you and from staff from your plan about your request.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If you had a “fast” appeal at Level 1, you MAY also have a “fast” appeal at Level 2

- For the “fast appeal” the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** of when it receives your appeal. In some cases, even though you had a fast appeal for Level 1, you will not automatically receive a fast appeal at Level 2. You will get a fast appeal if using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to regain maximum function.*
- If your request is for a medical item or service and the Office of Administrative Hearings needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days.** The Office of Administrative Hearings can’t take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

If you had a “standard” appeal at Level 1, you will also have a “standard” appeal at Level 2

- For the “standard appeal” if your request is for a medical item or service, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 60 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.
- If your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** of when it receives your appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- However, if your request is for a medical item or service and the Office of Administrative Hearings needs to gather more information that may benefit you, **it can take up to 14 more calendar days**. The Office of Administrative Hearings can't take extra time to make a decision if your request is for a Medicare Part B prescription drug.

Step 2: The Office of Administrative Hearings gives you their answer.

The Office of Administrative Hearings will tell you its decision in writing and explain the reasons for it.

- **If the Office of Administrative Hearings says yes to part or all of your request**, we must authorize the medical care coverage **within 1 business day**.
- **If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal**, it means they agree with our plan that your request (or part of your request) for coverage for medical care should not be approved. (This is called “upholding the decision” or “turning down your appeal.”) In this case, the Office of Administrative Hearings will send you a letter:
 - Explaining its decision.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the medical care coverage meets a certain minimum. The written notice you get from the Office of Administrative Hearings will tell you the dollar amount you must meet to continue the appeals process.
- Telling you how to file a Level 3 appeal.
- If your Level 2 appeal is turned down you must decide whether you want to go on to Level 3 and make a third appeal. The details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal.
 - The Level 3 appeal is handled by the Medicare Appeals Council. **Section 10** in this chapter explains the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

If the decision is no for all or part of what I asked for, can I make another appeal?

If the Office of Administrative Hearings decision is no for all or part of what you asked for, you have **additional appeal rights**.

The letter you get from the Office of Administrative Hearings will describe this next appeal option.

See **Section 10** of this chapter for more information on your appeal rights after Level 2.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 6.5 What if you are asking us to pay you back
for a bill you have received for medical
care?**

If you have already paid for a Medicaid service or item covered by the plan, you can ask our plan to pay you back (paying you back is often called “reimbursing” you). It is your right to be paid back by our plan whenever you’ve paid for medical services or drugs that are covered by our plan. When you send us a bill you have already paid, we will look at the bill and decide whether the services or drugs should be covered. If we decide they should be covered, we will pay you back for the services or drugs.

**Asking for reimbursement is asking for a coverage
decision from us.**

If you send us the paperwork asking for reimbursement, you are asking for a coverage decision. To make this decision, we will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If you want us to reimburse you for a **Medicare** service or item or you are asking us to pay a health care provider for a Medicaid service or item you paid for, you will ask us to make this coverage decision. We will check to see if the medical care you paid for is a covered service. We will also check to see if you followed all the rules for using your coverage for medical care.

- **If we say yes to your request:** If the medical care is covered and you followed all the rules, we will send you the payment for the cost within 60 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If we say no to your request:** If the medical care is *not* covered, or you did *not* follow all the rules, we will not send payment. Instead, we will send you a letter that says we will not pay for the services and the reasons why.

If you do not agree with our decision to turn you down, **you can make an appeal**. If you make an appeal, it means you are asking us to change the coverage decision we made when we turned down your request for payment.

To make this appeal, follow the process for appeals that we describe in Section 6.3. For appeals concerning reimbursement, please note:

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- We must give you our answer within 30 calendar days after we receive your appeal. If you are asking us to pay you back for medical care you have already received and paid for, you are not allowed to ask for a fast appeal.
- If the Office of Administrative Hearings decides we should pay, we must send you or the provider the payment within 30 calendar days. If the answer to your appeal is yes at any stage of the appeals process after Level 2, we must send the payment you requested to you or to the health care provider within 60 calendar days.

Section 6.6 External Appeals for Medicaid Only

You or your doctor can ask for an External Appeal for **Medicaid covered benefits only**.

You can ask New York State for an independent **external appeal** if our plan decides to deny coverage for a medical service you and your doctor asked for because it is:

- not medically necessary or
- experimental or investigational or
- not different from care you can get in the plan's network or
- available from a participating provider who has correct training and experience to meet your needs.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

This is called an External Appeal because reviewers who do not work for the health plan or the state make the decision. These reviewers are qualified people approved by New York State. The service must be in the plan's benefit package or be an experimental treatment. You do not have to pay for an external appeal.

Before you appeal to the state:

- You must file a Level 1 appeal with the plan and get the plan's Final Adverse Determination; **or**
- You may ask for an expedited External Appeal at the same time if you have not gotten the service and you ask for a fast appeal. (Your doctor will have to say an expedited Appeal is necessary); **or**
- You and the plan may agree to skip the plan's appeals process and go directly to External Appeal; **or**
- You can prove the plan did not follow the rules correctly when processing your Level 1 appeal.

You have **4 months** after you get the plan's Final Adverse Determination to ask for an External Appeal. If you and the plan agreed to skip the plan's appeals process, then you must ask for the External Appeal within 4 months of when you made that agreement.

To ask for an External Appeal, fill out an application and send it to the Department of Financial Services.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- You can call Member Services at 1-877-891-6447, TTY 711, 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week if you need help filing an appeal.
- You and your doctors will have to give information about your medical problem.
- The External Appeal application says what information will be needed.

Here are some ways to get an application:

- Call the Department of Financial Services, 1-800-400-8882
- Go to the Department of Financial Services' website at www.dfs.ny.gov.
- Contact the health plan at 1-877-891-6447, TTY 711, 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.

The reviewer will decide your External Appeal in 30 days. If the External Appeal reviewer asks for more information, more time (up to five work days) may be needed. The reviewer will tell you and the plan the final decision within two days after making the decision.

You can get a faster decision if your doctor says that a delay will cause serious harm to your health. This is called an **expedited External Appeal**. The External Appeal reviewer will decide an expedited appeal in 72 hours or less. The reviewer will tell you and the plan the decision right away by phone or fax. Later, the reviewer will send a letter that tells you the decision.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

At any time in the process, you or someone you trust can also file a complaint about the review time with the New York State Department of Health by calling 1-866-712-7197.

SECTION 7 Your Part D prescription drugs: How to ask for a coverage decision or make an appeal

Section 7.1 This section tells you what to do if you have problems getting a Part D drug or you want us to pay you back for a Part D drug

Your benefits include coverage for many prescription drugs. To be covered, the drug must be used for a medically accepted indication. (See Chapter 5 for more information about a medically accepted indication.) For details about Part D drugs, rules, restrictions, and costs please see Chapters 5 and 6. **This section is about your Part D drugs only.** To keep things simple, we generally say *drug* in the rest of this section, instead of repeating *covered outpatient prescription drug* or Part D drug every time. We also use the term “Drug List” instead of *List of Covered Drugs* or *Formulary*.

- If you do not know if a drug is covered or if you meet the rules, you can ask us. Some drugs require that you get approval from us before we will cover it.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If your pharmacy tells you that your prescription cannot be filled as written, the pharmacy will give you a written notice explaining how to contact us to ask for a coverage decision.

Part D coverage decisions and appeals

Legal Term
An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a “ coverage determination. ”

An initial coverage decision about your Part D drugs is called a “**coverage determination.**”

A coverage decision is a decision we make about your benefits and coverage or about the amount we will pay for your drugs. This section tells what you can do if you are in any of the following situations:

- Asking to cover a Part D drug that is not on the plan’s *List of Covered Drugs*. **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2.**
- Asking to waive a restriction on the plan’s coverage for a drug (such as limits on the amount of the drug you can get). **Ask for an exception. Section 7.2.**
- Asking to get pre-approval for a drug. **Ask for a coverage decision. Section 7.4.**
- Pay for a prescription drug you already bought. **Ask us to pay you back. Section 7.4.**

If you disagree with a coverage decision we have made, you can appeal our decision.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

This section tells you both how to ask for coverage decisions and how to request an appeal.

Section 7.2 What is an exception?

Legal Terms

Asking for coverage of a drug that is not on the Drug List is sometimes called asking for a **“formulary exception.”**

Asking for removal of a restriction on coverage for a drug is sometimes called asking for a **“formulary exception.”**

Asking to pay a lower price for a covered non-preferred drug is sometimes called asking for a **“tiering exception.”**

If a drug is not covered in the way you would like it to be covered, you can ask us to make an “exception.” An exception is a type of coverage decision.

For us to consider your exception request, your doctor or other prescriber will need to explain the medical reasons why you need the exception approved. Here are two examples of exceptions that you or your doctor or other prescriber can ask us to make:

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- 1. Covering a Part D drug for you that is not on our Drug List.** If we agree to cover a drug not on the Drug List, you will need to pay the cost-sharing amount that applies to all of our drugs. You cannot ask for an exception to the cost-sharing amount we require you to pay for the drug.
- 2. Removing a restriction for a covered drug.** Chapter 5 describes the extra rules or restrictions that apply to certain drugs on our Drug List.

<h3>Section 7.3 Important things to know about asking for exceptions</h3>
--

Your doctor must tell us the medical reasons

Your doctor or other prescriber must give us a statement that explains the medical reasons for requesting an exception. For a faster decision, include this medical information from your doctor or other prescriber when you ask for the exception.

Typically, our Drug List includes more than one drug for treating a particular condition. These different possibilities are called “alternative” drugs. If an alternative drug would be just as effective as the drug you are requesting and would not cause more side effects or other health problems, we will generally **not** approve your request for an exception.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

We can say yes or no to your request

- If we approve your request for an exception, our approval usually is valid until the end of the plan year. This is true as long as your doctor continues to prescribe the drug for you and that drug continues to be safe and effective for treating your condition.
- If we say no to your request, you can ask for another review by making an appeal.

Section 7.4 Step-by-step: How to ask for a coverage decision, including an exception

Legal Term

A “fast coverage decision” is called an “**expedited coverage determination.**”

Step 1: Decide if you need a “standard coverage decision” or a “fast coverage decision.”

“**Standard coverage decisions**” are made within **72 hours** after we receive your doctor’s statement. “**Fast coverage decisions**” are made within **24 hours** after we receive your doctor’s statement.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

If your health requires it, ask us to give you a “fast coverage decision.” To get a fast coverage decision, you must meet two requirements:

- You must be asking for a *drug you have not yet received*. (You cannot ask for fast coverage decision to be paid back for a drug you have already bought.)
- Using the standard deadlines could *cause serious harm to your health or hurt your ability to function*.
- **If your doctor or other prescriber tells us that your health requires a “fast coverage decision,” we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.**
- **If you ask for a fast coverage decision on your own, without your doctor or prescriber’s support, we will decide whether your health requires that we give you a fast coverage decision.** If we do not approve a fast coverage decision, we will send you a letter that:
 - Explains that we will use the standard deadlines.
 - Explains if your doctor or other prescriber asks for the fast coverage decision, we will automatically give you a fast coverage decision.
 - Tells you how you can file a “fast complaint” about our decision to give you a standard coverage decision instead of the fast coverage decision you requested. We will answer your complaint within 24 hours of receipt.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: Request a “standard coverage decision” or a “fast coverage decision.”

Start by calling, writing, or faxing our plan to make your request for us to authorize or provide coverage for the medical care you want. You can also access the coverage decision process through our website. We must accept any written request, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request form, which are available on our website. Chapter 2 has contact information. To assist us in processing your request, please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information identifying which denied claim is being appealed.

You, your doctor, (or other prescriber) or your representative can do this. You can also have a lawyer act on your behalf. Section 4 of this chapter tells how you can give written permission to someone else to act as your representative.

- **If you are requesting an exception, provide the “supporting statement,** which is the medical reasons for the exception. Your doctor or other prescriber can fax or mail the statement to us. Or your doctor or other prescriber can tell us on the phone and follow up by faxing or mailing a written statement if necessary.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 3: We consider your request and give you our answer.

Deadlines for a “fast coverage decision”

- We must generally give you our answer **within 24 hours** after we receive your request.
 - For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 24 hours after we receive your doctor’s supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested,** we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 24 hours after we receive your request or doctor’s statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested,** we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Deadlines for a “standard” coverage decision about a drug you have not yet received

- We must give you our answer **within 72 hours** after we receive your request.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- For exceptions, we will give you our answer within 72 hours after we receive your doctor's supporting statement. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
- If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours** after we receive your request or doctor's statement supporting your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.**

Deadlines for a "standard" coverage decision about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 14 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your coverage request, you can make an appeal.

- If we say no, you have the right to ask us to reconsider this decision by making an appeal. This means asking again to get the drug coverage you want. If you make an appeal, it means you are going on to Level 1 of the appeals process.

Section 7.5 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal

Legal Term

An appeal to the plan about a Part D drug coverage decision is called a plan **“redetermination.”**

A “fast appeal” is also called an **“expedited redetermination.”**

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 1: Decide if you need a “standard appeal” or a “fast appeal.”

A “standard appeal” is usually made within 7 days. A “fast appeal” is generally made within 72 hours. If your health requires it, ask for a “fast appeal”

- If you are appealing a decision we made about a drug you have not yet received, you and your doctor or other prescriber will need to decide if you need a “fast appeal.”
- The requirements for getting a “fast appeal” are the same as those for getting a “fast coverage decision” in Section 6.4 of this chapter.

Step 2: You, your representative, doctor or other prescriber must contact us and make your Level 1 appeal. If your health requires a quick response, you must ask for a “fast appeal.”

- **For standard appeals, submit a written request.** Chapter 2 has contact information.
- **For fast appeals either submit your appeal in writing or call us at (1-877-891-6447).** Chapter 2 has contact information.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **We must accept any written request**, including a request submitted on the CMS Model Coverage Determination Request Form, which is available on our website. Please be sure to include your name, contact information, and information regarding your claim to assist us in processing your request.
- **You must make your appeal request within 60 calendar days** from the date on the written notice we sent to tell you our answer on the coverage decision. If you miss this deadline and have a good reason for missing it, explain the reason your appeal is late when you make your appeal. We may give you more time to make your appeal. Examples of good cause may include a serious illness that prevented you from contacting us or if we provided you with incorrect or incomplete information about the deadline for requesting an appeal.
- **You can ask for a copy of the information in your appeal and add more information.** You and your doctor may add more information to support your appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 3: We consider your appeal and we give you our answer.

- When we are reviewing your appeal, we take another careful look at all of the information about your coverage request. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we said no to your request. We may contact you or your doctor or other prescriber to get more information.

Deadlines for a “fast appeal”

- For fast appeals, we must give you our answer **within 72 hours after we receive your appeal**. We will give you our answer sooner if your health requires us to.
 - If we do not give you an answer within 72 hours, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. **Section 7.6** explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage we have agreed to provide within 72 hours after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Deadlines for a “standard” appeal for a drug you have not yet received

- For standard appeals, we must give you our answer **within 7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal. We will give you our decision sooner if you have not received the drug yet and your health condition requires us to do so.
 - If we do not give you a decision within 7 calendar days, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization. **Section 7.6** explains the Level 2 appeal process.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the coverage as quickly as your health requires, but no later than **7 calendar days** after we receive your appeal.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no and how you can appeal our decision.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Deadlines for a “standard appeal” about payment for a drug you have already bought

- We must give you our answer **within 14 calendar days** after we receive your request.
 - If we do not meet this deadline, we are required to send your request on to Level 2 of the appeals process, where it will be reviewed by an independent review organization.
- **If our answer is yes to part or all of what you requested**, we are also required to make payment to you within 30 calendar days after we receive your request.
- **If our answer is no to part or all of what you requested**, we will send you a written statement that explains why we said no. We will also tell you how you can appeal.

Step 4: If we say no to your appeal, you decide if you want to continue with the appeals process and make another appeal.

- If you decide to make another appeal, it means your appeal is going on to Level 2 of the appeals process.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 7.6 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2
appeal**

Legal Term

The formal name for the “independent review organization” is the “**Independent Review Entity.**” It is sometimes called the “**IRE.**”

The **independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare.** It is not connected with us and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: You (or your representative or your doctor or other prescriber) must contact the independent review organization and ask for a review of your case.

- If we say no to your Level 1 appeal, the written notice we send you will include **instructions on how to make a Level 2 appeal** with the independent review organization. These instructions will tell who can make this Level 2 appeal, what deadlines you must follow, and how to reach the review organization. If, however, we

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

did not complete our review within the applicable timeframe, or make an unfavorable decision regarding “at-risk” determination under our drug management program, we will automatically forward your claim to the IRE.

- We will send the information about your appeal to this organization. This information is called your “case file.” **You have the right to ask us for a copy of your case file.**
- You have a right to give the independent review organization additional information to support your appeal.

Step 2: The independent review organization reviews your appeal.

Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Deadlines for “fast appeal”

- If your health requires it, ask the independent review organization for a “fast appeal.”
- If the organization agrees to give you a “fast appeal,” the organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 72 hours** after it receives your appeal request.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Deadlines for “standard appeal”

- For standard appeals, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 7 calendar days** after it receives your appeal if it is for a drug you have not yet received. If you are requesting that we pay you back for a drug you have already bought, the review organization must give you an answer to your Level 2 appeal **within 14 calendar days** after it receives your request.

Step 3: The independent review organization gives you their answer.

- *For “fast appeals”:*
 - **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of what you requested**, we must provide the drug coverage that was approved by the review organization **within 24 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.
- *For “standard appeals”:*
 - **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request for coverage**, we must **provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the review organization **within 72 hours** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If the independent review organization says yes to part or all of your request to pay you back** for a drug you already bought, we are required to **send payment to you within 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision from the review organization.

What if the review organization says no to your appeal?

If this organization says no to part or all of your appeal, it means they agree with our decision not to approve your request (or part of your request). (This is called “upholding the decision” or “turning down your appeal.”) In this case, the independent review organization will send you a letter:

- Explaining its decision.
- Notifying you of the right to a Level 3 appeal if the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting meets a certain minimum. If the dollar value of the drug coverage you are requesting is too low, you cannot make another appeal and the decision at Level 2 is final.
- Telling you the dollar value that must be in dispute to continue with the appeals process.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 4: If your case meets the requirements, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. **Section 10** of this chapter tells you more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

SECTION 8 How to ask us to cover a longer inpatient hospital stay if you think you are being discharged too soon

When you are admitted to a hospital, you have the right to get all your covered hospital services that are necessary to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

During your covered hospital stay, your doctor and the hospital staff will be working with you to prepare for the day when you will leave the hospital. They will help arrange for care you may need after you leave.

- The day you leave the hospital is called your **“discharge date.”**

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- When your discharge date is decided, your doctor or the hospital staff will tell you.
- If you think you are being asked to leave the hospital too soon, you can ask for a longer hospital stay and your request will be considered.

Section 8.1 During your inpatient hospital stay, you will get a written notice from Medicare that tells you about your rights

Within two days of being admitted to the hospital, you will be given a written notice called *An Important Message from Medicare about Your Rights*. Everyone with Medicare gets a copy of this notice.

If you do not get the notice from someone at the hospital (for example, a caseworker or nurse), ask any hospital employee for it. If you need help, call Member Services or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

1. Read this notice carefully and ask questions if you don't understand it. It tells you:

- Your right to receive Medicare-covered services during and after your hospital stay, as ordered by your doctor. This includes the right to know what these services are, who will pay for them, and where you can get them.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Your right to be involved in any decisions about your hospital stay.
- Where to report any concerns you have about the quality of your hospital care.
- Your right to **request an immediate review** of the decision to discharge you if you think you are being discharged from the hospital too soon. This is a formal, legal way to ask for a delay in your discharge date so that we will cover your hospital care for a longer time.

2. You will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it and understand your rights.

- You or someone who is acting on your behalf will be asked to sign the notice.
- Signing the notice shows **only** that you have received the information about your rights. The notice does not give your discharge date. Signing the notice **does not mean** you are agreeing on a discharge date.

3. Keep your copy of the notice handy so you will have the information about making an appeal (or reporting a concern about quality of care) if you need it.

- If you sign the notice more than two days before your discharge date, you will get another copy before you are scheduled to be discharged.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- To look at a copy of this notice in advance, you can call Member Services or 1-800 MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048. You can also see the notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices.

Section 8.2 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date

If you want to ask for your inpatient hospital services to be covered by us for a longer time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It checks to see if your planned discharge date is medically appropriate for you.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care professionals paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing hospital discharge dates for people with Medicare. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization for your state and ask for an immediate review of your hospital discharge. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*An Important Message from Medicare About Your Rights*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.

Act quickly:

- To make your appeal, you must contact the Quality Improvement Organization **before** you leave the hospital and **no later than midnight the day of your discharge**.
 - If you meet this deadline, you may stay in the hospital **after** your discharge date **without paying for it** while you wait to get the decision from the Quality Improvement Organization.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- If you do **not** meet this deadline and you decide to stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, **you may have to pay all of the costs** for hospital care you receive after your planned discharge date.
- If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to appeal, you must make an appeal directly to our plan instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see **Section 8.4** of this chapter.

Once you request an immediate review of your hospital discharge the Quality Improvement Organization will contact us. By noon of the day after we are contacted, we will give you a **Detailed Notice of Discharge**. This notice gives your planned discharge date and explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

You can get a sample of the **Detailed Notice of Discharge** by calling Member Services or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.) Or you can see a sample notice online at www.cms.gov/Medicare/Medicare-General-Information/BNI/HospitalDischargeappealNotices.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization conducts an independent review of your case.

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (“the reviewers”) will ask you (or your representative) why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don’t have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The reviewers will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that the hospital and we have given to them.
- By noon of the day after the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get a written notice from us that gives your planned discharge date. This notice also explains in detail the reasons why your doctor, the hospital, and we think it is right (medically appropriate) for you to be discharged on that date.

Step 3: Within one full day after it has all the needed information, the Quality Improvement Organization will give you its answer to your appeal.

What happens if the answer is yes?

- If the review organization says yes, **we must keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as these services are medically necessary.**

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). In addition, there may be limitations on your covered hospital services.

What happens if the answer is no?

- If the review organization says no, they are saying that your planned discharge date is medically appropriate. If this happens, **our coverage for your inpatient hospital services will end** at noon on the day **after** the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.
- If the review organization says no to your appeal and you decide to stay in the hospital, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you receive after noon on the day after the Quality Improvement Organization gives you its answer to your appeal.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If the Quality Improvement Organization has said *no* to your appeal, **and** you stay in the hospital after your planned discharge date, then you can make another appeal. Making another appeal means you are going on to “Level 2” of the appeals process.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 8.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2
appeal to change your hospital
discharge date**

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at their decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your stay after your planned discharge date.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 calendar days** after the day the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you stay in the hospital after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 3: Within 14 calendar days of receipt of your request for a Level 2 appeal, the reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

If the review organization says yes:

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of hospital care you have received since noon on the day after the date your first appeal was turned down by the Quality Improvement Organization. **We must continue providing coverage for your inpatient hospital care for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and coverage limitations may apply.

If the review organization says no:

- It means they agree with the decision they made on your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further by going on to Level 3.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If you want to go to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. **Section 10** of this chapter tells more about Levels 3, 4, and 5 of the appeals process.

Section 8.4 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal to change your hospital discharge date?

Legal Term

A “fast review” (or “fast appeal”) is also called an “**expedited appeal.**”

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to start your Level 1 appeal of your hospital discharge date. If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, there is another way to make your appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

If you use this other way of making your appeal, **the first two levels of appeal are different.**

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate appeal

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a “fast review.”

- **Ask for a “fast review.”** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the “fast” deadlines rather than the “standard” deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a “fast” review of your planned discharge date, checking to see if it was medically appropriate.

- During this review, we take a look at all of the information about your hospital stay. We check to see if your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. We see if the decision about when you should leave the hospital was fair and followed all the rules.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after
you ask for a “fast review”.**

- **If we say yes to your appeal**, it means we have agreed with you that you still need to be in the hospital after the discharge date. We will keep providing your covered inpatient hospital services for as long as they are medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs, and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your appeal**, we are saying that your planned discharge date was medically appropriate. Our coverage for your inpatient hospital services ends as of the day we said coverage would end.
 - If you stayed in the hospital **after** your planned discharge date, then **you may have to pay the full cost** of hospital care you received after the planned discharge date.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 4: If we say *no* to your appeal, your case will automatically be sent on to the next level of the appeals process.

Step-by-Step: Level 2 *Alternate* appeal Process

Legal Term
The formal name for the “independent review organization” is the “ Independent Review Entity. ” It is sometimes called the “ IRE. ”

The independent review organization is an independent organization hired by Medicare. It is not connected with our plan and is not a government agency. This organization decides whether the decision we made is correct or if it should be changed. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We will automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the independent review organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. **Section 11** of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a “fast review” of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal of your hospital discharge.
- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of hospital care you received since the date of your planned discharge. We must also continue the plan’s coverage of your inpatient hospital services for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover your services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree that your planned hospital discharge date was medically appropriate.
 - The written notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you how to start a Level 3 appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 3: If the independent review organization turns down your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels in the appeals process after Level 2 (for a total of five levels of appeal). If reviewers say no to your Level 2 appeal, you decide whether to accept their decision or go on to Level 3 appeal.
- **Section 10** of this chapter tells more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

SECTION 9 How to ask us to keep covering certain medical services if you think your coverage is ending too soon

Section 9.1 This section is only about three services: Home health care, skilled nursing facility care, and Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services

When you are getting covered **home health services, skilled nursing care, or rehabilitation care (Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility)**, you have the right to keep getting your services for that type of care for as long as the care is needed to diagnose and treat your illness or injury.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

When we decide it is time to stop covering any of the three types of care for you, we are required to tell you in advance. When your coverage for that care ends, **we will stop paying** *for your care*.

If you think we are ending the coverage of your care too soon, **you can appeal our decision**. This section tells you how to ask for an appeal.

Section 9.2 We will tell you in advance when your coverage will be ending

Legal Term

“Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.” It tells you how you can request a **“fast-track appeal.”** Requesting a fast-track appeal is a formal, legal way to request a change to our coverage decision about when to stop your care.

- 1. You receive a notice in writing** at least two days before our plan is going to stop covering your care. The notice tells you:
 - The date when we will stop covering the care for you.
 - How to request a “fast track appeal” to request us to keep covering your care for a longer period of time.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- 2. You, or someone who is acting on your behalf, will be asked to sign the written notice to show that you received it.** Signing the notice shows *only* that you have received the information about when your coverage will stop. **Signing it does not mean you agree** with the plan's decision to stop care.

Section 9.3 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 1 appeal to have our plan cover your care for a longer time

If you want to ask us to cover your care for a longer period of time, you will need to use the appeals process to make this request. Before you start, understand what you need to do and what the deadlines are.

- **Follow the process.**
- **Meet the deadlines.**
- **Ask for help if you need it.** If you have questions or need help at any time, call Member Services. Or call your State Health Insurance Assistance Program, a government organization that provides personalized assistance.

During a Level 1 appeal, the Quality Improvement Organization reviews your appeal. It decides if the end date for your care is medically appropriate.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

The **Quality Improvement Organization** is a group of doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check on and help improve the quality of care for people with Medicare. This includes reviewing plan decisions about when it's time to stop covering certain kinds of medical care. These experts are not part of our plan.

Step 1: Make your Level 1 appeal: contact the Quality Improvement Organization and ask for a *fast-track* appeal. You must act quickly.

How can you contact this organization?

- The written notice you received (*Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage*) tells you how to reach this organization. Or find the name, address, and phone number of the Quality Improvement Organization for your state in Chapter 2.
- ***Act quickly:***
 - You must contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your appeal **by noon of the day before the effective date** on the Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage.
 - If you miss the deadline for contacting the Quality Improvement Organization, and you still wish to file an appeal, you must make an appeal directly to us instead. For details about this other way to make your appeal, see **Section 9.5** of this chapter.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization
conducts an independent review of your case.**

Legal Term
“Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage.” Notice that provides details on reasons for ending coverage.

What happens during this review?

- Health professionals at the Quality Improvement Organization (“the reviewers”) will ask you, or your representative, why you believe coverage for the services should continue. You don’t have to prepare anything in writing, but you may do so if you wish.
- The review organization will also look at your medical information, talk with your doctor, and review information that our plan has given to them.
- By the end of the day the reviewers told us of your appeal, you will get the **Detailed Explanation of Non-Coverage** from us that explains in detail our reasons for ending our coverage for your services.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 3: Within one full day after they have all the information they need, the reviewers will tell you their decision.

What happens if the reviewers say yes?

- If the reviewers say yes to your appeal, then **we must keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary.**
- You will have to keep paying your share of the costs (such as deductibles or copayments, if these apply). There may be limitations on your covered services.

What happens if the reviewers say no?

- If the reviewers say no, then **your coverage will end on the date we have told you.**
- If you decide to keep getting the home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services **after** this date when your coverage ends, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care yourself.

Step 4: If the answer to your Level 1 appeal is no, you decide if you want to make another appeal.

- If reviewers say no to your Level 1 appeal **and** you choose to continue getting care after your coverage for the care has ended, then you can make a Level 2 appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 9.4 Step-by-step: How to make a Level 2
appeal to have our plan cover your care
for a longer time**

During a Level 2 appeal, you ask the Quality Improvement Organization to take another look at the decision on your first appeal. If the Quality Improvement Organization turns down your Level 2 appeal, you may have to pay the full cost for your home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services **after** the date when we said your coverage would end.

Step 1: Contact the Quality Improvement Organization again and ask for another review.

- You must ask for this review **within 60 days** after the day when the Quality Improvement Organization said no to your Level 1 appeal. You can ask for this review only if you continued getting care after the date that your coverage for the care ended.

Step 2: The Quality Improvement Organization does a second review of your situation.

- Reviewers at the Quality Improvement Organization will take another careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Step 3: Within 14 days of receipt of your appeal request, reviewers will decide on your appeal and tell you their decision.

What happens if the review organization says yes?

- **We must reimburse you** for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. **We must continue providing coverage** for the care for as long as it is medically necessary.
- You must continue to pay your share of the costs and there may be coverage limitations that apply.

What happens if the review organization says no?

- It means they agree with the decision made to your Level 1 appeal.
- The notice you get will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to continue with the review process. It will give you the details about how to go on to the next level of appeal, which is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 4: If the answer is no, you will need to decide whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- The Level 3 appeal is handled by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. **Section 10** of this chapter tells more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

Section 9.5 What if you miss the deadline for making your Level 1 appeal?

You can appeal to us instead

As explained above, you must act quickly to contact the Quality Improvement Organization to start your first appeal (within a day or two, at the most). If you miss the deadline for contacting this organization, there is another way to make your appeal. If you use this other way of making your appeal, **the first two levels of appeal are different.**

Step-by-Step: How to make a Level 1 Alternate appeal

Legal Term

A “fast review” (or “fast appeal”) is also called an “**expedited appeal.**”

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step 1: Contact us and ask for a “fast review.”

- **Ask for a “fast review.”** This means you are asking us to give you an answer using the “fast” deadlines rather than the “standard” deadlines. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Step 2: We do a “fast” review of the decision we made about when to end coverage for your services.

- During this review, we take another look at all of the information about your case. We check to see if we were following all the rules when we set the date for ending the plan’s coverage for services you were receiving.

Step 3: We give you our decision within 72 hours after you ask for a “fast review”.

- **If we say yes to your appeal,** it means we have agreed with you that you need services longer, and we will keep providing your covered services for as long as it is medically necessary. It also means that we have agreed to reimburse you for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. (You must pay your share of the costs, and there may be coverage limitations that apply.)
- **If we say no to your appeal,** then your coverage will end on the date we told you and we will not pay any share of the costs after this date.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- If you continued to get home health care, or skilled nursing facility care, or Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) services **after** the date when we said your coverage would end, then **you will have to pay the full cost** of this care.

Step 4: If we say no to your fast appeal, your case will automatically go on to the next level of the appeals process.

Legal Term
The formal name for the “independent review organization” is the “ Independent Review Entity. ” It is sometimes called the “ IRE. ”

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

Step-by-Step: Level 2 Alternate appeal Process

During the Level 2 appeal, the **independent review organization** reviews the decision we made to your “fast appeal.” This organization decides whether the decision should be changed. **The independent review organization is an independent organization that is hired by Medicare.** This organization is not connected with our plan and it is not a government agency. This organization is a company chosen by Medicare to handle the job of being the independent review organization. Medicare oversees its work.

Step 1: We automatically forward your case to the independent review organization.

- We are required to send the information for your Level 2 appeal to the Independent Review Organization within 24 hours of when we tell you that we are saying no to your first appeal. (If you think we are not meeting this deadline or other deadlines, you can make a complaint. **Section 11** of this chapter tells how to make a complaint.)

Step 2: The independent review organization does a “fast review” of your appeal. The reviewers give you an answer within 72 hours.

- Reviewers at the independent review organization will take a careful look at all of the information related to your appeal.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If this organization says yes to your appeal**, then we must pay you back for our share of the costs of care you have received since the date when we said your coverage would end. We must also continue to cover the care for as long as it is medically necessary. You must continue to pay your share of the costs. If there are coverage limitations, these could limit how much we would reimburse or how long we would continue to cover services.
- **If this organization says no to your appeal**, it means they agree with the decision our plan made to your first appeal and will not change it.
 - The notice you get from the independent review organization will tell you in writing what you can do if you wish to go on to a Level 3 appeal.

Step 3: If the independent review organization says no to your appeal, you choose whether you want to take your appeal further.

- There are three additional levels of appeal after Level 2, for a total of five levels of appeal. If you want to go on to a Level 3 appeal, the details on how to do this are in the written notice you get after your Level 2 appeal decision.
- A Level 3 appeal is reviewed by an Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator. **Section 10** of this chapter tells more about the process for Level 3, 4, and 5 appeals.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**SECTION 10 Taking your appeal to Level 3 and
beyond**

**Section 10.1 Appeal Levels 3 and 4 for Medical
Service Requests**

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down. The letter you get from the Integrated Administrative Hearing Office (IAHO) will tell you what to do if you wish to continue the appeals process.

If you need assistance at any stage of the appeals process, you can contact the Independent Consumer Advocacy Network (ICAN). The phone number is 1-844-614-8800.

Level 3 appeal The Medicare Appeals Council (Council) will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

- **If the answer is yes, or if the Council denies our request to review a favorable Level 3 appeal decision, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.** Unlike a decision at Level 2, we have the right to appeal a Level 3

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

decision that is favorable to you. We will decide whether to appeal this decision to Level 4.

- If we decide *not* to appeal the decision, we must authorize or provide you with the medical care within 60 calendar days after receiving the Council's decision.
- If we decide to appeal the decision, we will let you know in writing.
- **If the answer is no or if the Council denies the review request, the appeals process *may* or *may not* be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal, the notice you get will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 4 appeal and how to continue with a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Section 10.2 Additional Medicaid appeals

You also have other appeal rights if your appeal is about services or items that Medicaid usually covers. The letter you get from the Fair Hearing office will tell you what to do if you wish to continue the appeals process. To file a complaint with Medicaid, please see the External Appeals process in section 6.6.

**Section 10.3 Appeal Levels 3, 4 and 5 for Part D Drug
Requests**

This section may be appropriate for you if you have made a Level 1 appeal and a Level 2 appeal, and both of your appeals have been turned down.

If the value of the drug you have appealed meets a certain dollar amount, you may be able to go on to additional levels of appeal. If the dollar amount is less, you cannot appeal any further. The written response you receive to your Level 2 appeal will explain who to contact and what to do to ask for a Level 3 appeal.

For most situations that involve appeals, the last three levels of appeal work in much the same way. Here is who handles the review of your appeal at each of these levels.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Level 3 appeal An Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator who works for the Federal government will review your appeal and give you an answer.

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Administrative Law Judge or attorney adjudicator **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you can continue to the next level of the review process. The notice you get will tell you what to do for a Level 4 appeal.

Level 4 appeal The **Medicare Appeals Council (Council)** will review your appeal and give you an answer. The Council is part of the Federal government.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- **If the answer is yes, the appeals process is over.** We must **authorize or provide the drug coverage** that was approved by the Council **within 72 hours (24 hours for expedited appeals) or make payment no later than 30 calendar days** after we receive the decision.
- **If the answer is no, the appeals process may or may not be over.**
 - If you decide to accept this decision that turns down your appeal, the appeals process is over.
 - If you do not want to accept the decision, you may be able to continue to the next level of the review process. If the Council says no to your appeal or denies your request to review the appeal, the notice will tell you whether the rules allow you to go on to a Level 5 appeal. It will also tell you who to contact and what to do next if you choose to continue with your appeal.

Level 5 appeal A judge at the **Federal District Court** will review your appeal.

- A judge will review all of the information and decide *yes* or *no* to your request. This is a final answer. There are no more appeal levels after the Federal District Court.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**SECTION 11 How to make a complaint about quality
of care, waiting times, customer service,
or other concerns**

**Section 11.1 What kinds of problems are handled by
the complaint process?**

The complaint process is *only* used for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of care, waiting times, and the customer service. Here are examples of the kinds of problems handled by the complaint process.

Complaint	Example
Quality of your medical care	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Are you unhappy with the quality of the care you have received (including care in the hospital)?
Respecting your privacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Did someone not respect your right to privacy or share confidential information?
Disrespect, poor customer service, or other negative behaviors	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Has someone been rude or disrespectful to you?• Are you unhappy with our Member Services?• Do you feel you are being encouraged to leave the plan?

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Complaint	Example
Waiting times	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Are you having trouble getting an appointment, or waiting too long to get it?• Have you been kept waiting too long by doctors, pharmacists, or other health professionals? Or by our Member Services or other staff at the plan?<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Examples include waiting too long on the phone, in the waiting or exam room, or getting a prescription.
Cleanliness	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Are you unhappy with the cleanliness or condition of a clinic, hospital, or doctor's office?
Information you get from us	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Did we fail to give you a required notice?• Is our written information hard to understand?

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Complaint	Example
<p>Timeliness (These types of complaints are all related to the timeliness of our actions related to coverage decisions and appeals)</p>	<p>If you have asked for a coverage decision or made an appeal and you think that we are not responding quickly enough, you can make a complaint about our slowness. Here are examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You asked us for a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” and we have said no; you can make a complaint.<li>• You believe we are not meeting the deadlines for coverage decisions or appeals; you can make a complaint.<li>• You believe we are not meeting deadlines for covering or reimbursing you for certain medical items or services or drugs that were approved; you can make a complaint.<li>• You believe we failed to meet required deadlines for forwarding your case to the independent review organization; you can make a complaint.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

Section 11.2 How to make a complaint

Legal Terms

- A **“Complaint”** is also called a **“grievance.”**
- **“Making a complaint”** is also called **“filing a grievance.”**
- **“Using the process for complaints”** is also called **“using the process for filing a grievance.”**
- A **“fast complaint”** is also called an **“expedited grievance.”**

Section 11.3 Step-by-step: Making a complaint

Step 1: Contact us promptly – either by phone or in writing.

- **Usually, calling Member Services is the first step.** If there is anything else you need to do, Member Services will let you know.
- If you do not wish to call (or you called and were not satisfied), you can put your complaint in writing and send it to us. If you put your complaint in writing, we will respond to your complaint in writing.

Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)

- Our plan accepts grievances orally or in writing. Once we receive your grievance, we will look into your concerns, including obtaining any additional information necessary to fully review your grievance. In some circumstances, you may want to file a fast (“expedited”) grievance. The circumstances when you may want to file a fast grievance are when you want to complain about one of the following:
 - We extend the time to make a decision on your request for services or appeal; or
 - If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” we will automatically give you a “fast” complaint, (for Part D only) you have not yet obtained the drug. If you have a “fast” complaint, it means we will give you an answer within 24 hours.
- **Whether you call or write, you should contact Member Services right away.** You can make the complaint at any time after you had the problem you want to complain about.

Step 2: We look into your complaint and give you our answer.

- **If possible, we will answer you right away.** If you call us with a complaint, we may be able to give you an answer on the same phone call.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

- **Most complaints are answered within 30 calendar days.** If we need more information and the delay is in your best interest or if you ask for more time, we can take up to 14 more calendar days (44 calendar days total) to answer your complaint. If we decide to take extra days, we will tell you in writing.
- **If you are making a complaint because we denied your request for a “fast coverage decision” or a “fast appeal,” we will automatically give you a “fast complaint.”** If you have a “fast complaint,” it means we will give you **an answer within 24 hours.**
- **If we do not agree** with some or all of your complaint or don’t take responsibility for the problem you are complaining about, we will include our reasons in our response to you.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

**Section 11.4 You can also make complaints about
quality of care to the Quality
Improvement Organization**

When your complaint is about **quality of care**, you also have two extra options:

- **You can make your complaint directly to the Quality Improvement Organization.** The Quality Improvement Organization is a group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients. Chapter 2 has contact information.

Or

- **You can make your complaint to both the Quality Improvement Organization and us at the same time.**

**Section 11.5 You can also tell Medicare and Medicaid
about your complaint**

You can submit a complaint about Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) directly to Medicare. To submit a complaint to Medicare, go to www.medicare.gov/MedicareComplaintForm/home.aspx. You may also call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). TTY/TDD users can call 1-877-486-2048.

**Chapter 9 What to do if you have a problem or
complaint (coverage decisions, appeals, complaints)**

If you are not able to resolve your needs within the plan, you can also contact New York Department of Health and file a complaint at any time at:

NYS DOH Bureau of Managed Long-Term Care
Suite 1620, One Commerce Plaza
99 Washington Avenue
Albany, NY 12210
1-866-712-7197

CHAPTER 10:

Ending your membership in the plan

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

SECTION 1 Introduction to ending your membership in our plan

Ending your membership in Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) may be **voluntary** (your own choice) or **involuntary** (not your own choice):

- You might leave our plan because you have decided that you *want* to leave. Sections 2 and 3 provide information on ending your membership voluntarily.
- There are also limited situations where you do not choose to leave, but we are required to end your membership. Section 5 tells you about situations when we must end your membership.

If you are leaving our plan, our plan must continue to provide your medical care and prescription drugs and you will continue to pay your cost share until your membership ends.

SECTION 2 When can you end your membership in our plan?

<h4>Section 2.1 You may be able to end your membership because you have Medicare and Medicaid</h4>

Most people with Medicare can end their membership only during certain times of the year. Because you have Medicaid, you may be able to end your membership in our plan or switch to a different plan one time during each of the following Special Enrollment Periods:

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- January to March
- April to June
- July to September

If you joined our plan during one of these periods, you'll have to wait for the next period to end your membership or switch to a different plan. You can't use this Special Enrollment Period to end your membership in our plan between October and December. However, all people with Medicare can make changes from October 15 – December 7 during the Annual Enrollment Period. Section 2.2 tells you more about the Annual Enrollment Period.

- Choose any of the following types of Medicare plans:
 - Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
 - Original Medicare without a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
 - If you choose this option, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for a continuous period of 63 days or more, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

Contact your State Medicaid Office to learn about your Medicaid plan options (telephone numbers are in Chapter 2, Section 6 of this document).

- **When will your membership end?** Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after we receive your request to change your plans. Your enrollment in your new plan will also begin on this day.

Section 2.2 You can end your membership during the Annual Enrollment Period

You can end your membership during the **Annual Enrollment Period** (also known as the Annual Open Enrollment Period). During this time, review your health and drug coverage and decide about coverage for the upcoming year.

- The **Annual Enrollment Period** is from **October 15 to December 7**.
 - **Choose to keep your current coverage or make changes to your coverage for the upcoming year.** If you decide to change to a new plan, you can choose any of the following types of plans:
 - Another Medicare health plan, with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan
- OR*
- Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- **Your membership will end in our plan** when your new plan's coverage begins on January 1.

If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs: If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

Section 2.3 You can end your membership during the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period

You have the opportunity to make *one* change to your health coverage during the **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period**.

- **The annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** is from January 1 to March 31.
- **During the annual Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period** you can:
 - Switch to another Medicare Advantage Plan with or without prescription drug coverage.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- Disenroll from our plan and obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time.
- **Your membership will end** on the first day of the month after you enroll in a different Medicare Advantage plan or we get your request to switch to Original Medicare. If you also choose to enroll in a Medicare prescription drug plan, your membership in the drug plan will begin the first day of the month after the drug plan gets your enrollment request.

Section 2.4 In certain situations, you can end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period

In certain situations, you may be eligible to end your membership at other times of the year. This is known as a **Special Enrollment Period**.

You may be eligible to end your membership during a Special Enrollment Period if any of the following situations apply to you. These are just examples, for the full list you can contact the plan, call Medicare, or visit the Medicare website (www.medicare.gov):

- Usually, when you have moved.
- If you have Medicaid.
- If you are eligible for “Extra Help” with paying for your Medicare prescriptions.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- If we violate our contract with you.
- If you are getting care in an institution, such as a nursing home or long-term care (LTC) hospital.
- If you enroll in the Program of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Note: If you're in a drug management program, you may not be able to change plans. Chapter 5, Section 10 tells you more about drug management programs.

Note: Section 2.1 tells you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid.

- **The enrollment time periods vary** depending on your situation.
- **To find out if you are eligible for a Special Enrollment Period**, please call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. TTY users call 1-877-486-2048. If you are eligible to end your membership because of a special situation, you can choose to change both your Medicare health coverage and prescription drug coverage. You can choose:
 - Another Medicare health plan with or without prescription drug coverage.
 - Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan

OR

- Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

If you receive “Extra Help” from Medicare to pay for your prescription drugs: If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.

Your membership will usually end on the first day of the month after your request to change your plan is received.

Note: Sections 2.1 and 2.2 tell you more about the special enrollment period for people with Medicaid and Extra Help.

<p>Section 2.5 Where can you get more information about when you can end your membership?</p>
--

If you have any questions about ending your membership you can:

- **Call Member Services.**
- Find the information in the *Medicare & You 2024* handbook.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- Contact **Medicare** at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

SECTION 3 How do you end your membership in our plan?

The table below explains how you should end your membership in our plan.

If you would like to switch from our plan to:	This is what you should do:
Another Medicare health plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Enroll in the new Medicare health plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month.• You will automatically be disenrolled from Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) when your new plan’s coverage begins.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

If you would like to switch from our plan to: This is what you should do:

Original Medicare *with* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan

- Enroll in the new Medicare prescription drug plan. Your new coverage will begin on the first day of the following month.
- You will automatically be disenrolled from Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) when your new plan's coverage begins.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

If you would like to switch from our plan to: This is what you should do:

Original Medicare *without* a separate Medicare prescription drug plan

- If you switch to Original Medicare and do not enroll in a separate Medicare prescription drug plan, Medicare may enroll you in a drug plan, unless you have opted out of automatic enrollment.
- If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go 63 days or more in a row without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

- **Send us a written request to disenroll.** Contact Member Services if you need more information on how to do this.
- You can also contact **Medicare**, at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227), 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and ask to be disenrolled. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.
- You will be disenrolled from Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) when your coverage in Original Medicare begins.

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

Note: If you disenroll from Medicare prescription drug coverage and go without creditable prescription drug coverage for 63 days or more in a row, you may have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty if you join a Medicare drug plan later.

For questions about your t your Medicaid benefits, contact the New York State Department of Health (Social Services) HRA at 1-888-692-6116, TTY users call 711, available 9 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday. Ask how joining another plan or returning to Original Medicare affects how you get your Medicaid coverage.

SECTION 4 Until your membership ends, you must keep getting your medical items, services and drugs through our plan

Until your membership Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) ends, and your new Medicare and Medicaid coverage begins, you must continue to get your medical items, services and prescription drugs through our plan.

- **Continue to use our network providers to receive medical care.**
- **Continue to use our network pharmacies or mail order to get your prescriptions filled.**
- **If you are hospitalized on the day that your membership ends, your hospital stay will be covered by our plan until**

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

you are discharged (even if you are discharged after your new health coverage begins).

SECTION 5 Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) must end your membership in the plan in certain situations

<h4>Section 5.1 When must we end your membership in the plan?</h4>

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) must end your membership in the plan if any of the following happen:

- If you no longer have Medicare Part A and Part B
- If you are no longer eligible for Medicaid. As stated in Chapter 1, Section 2.1, our plan is for people who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
 - If we find that you no longer have Medicaid we will send you a Disenrollment Notice due to loss of Medicaid. The notice will be sent within 10 calendars of Elderplan learning of the loss of Medicaid.
 - You will continue to be deemed eligible for the Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) plan for a period of 90 calendars days (from the date you lost Medicaid).

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- At the end of the 90 days, if you have not re-established your Medicaid, we will disenroll you from Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) plan.
- If you move out of our service area
- If you are away from our service area for more than 30 consecutive days
 - If you move or take a long trip, call Member Services to find out if the place you are moving or traveling to is in our plan's area.
 - NOTE: If you are away from our service area for more than 30 consecutive days, you may be at risk of losing your Medicaid benefits of Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP).
- If you become incarcerated (go to prison)
- If you are no longer a United States citizen or lawfully present in the United States
- If you lie or withhold information about other insurance you have that provides prescription drug coverage
- If you intentionally give us incorrect information when you are enrolling in our plan and that information affects your eligibility for our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

- If you continuously behave in a way that is disruptive and makes it difficult for us to provide medical care for you and other members of our plan. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
- If you let someone else use your membership card to get medical care. (We cannot make you leave our plan for this reason unless we get permission from Medicare first.)
 - If we end your membership because of this reason, Medicare may have your case investigated by the Inspector General.

Where can you get more information?

If you have questions or would like more information on when we can end your membership call Member Services.

<h3>Section 5.2 We <u>cannot</u> ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason</h3>
--

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) is not allowed to ask you to leave our plan for any health-related reason.

What should you do if this happens?

If you feel that you are being asked to leave our plan because of a health-related reason, call Medicare at 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) 24 hours a day, 7 days a week (TTY 1-877-486-2048).

Chapter 10 Ending your membership in the plan

**Section 5.3 You have the right to make a complaint if
we end your membership in our plan**

If we end your membership in our plan, we must tell you our reasons in writing for ending your membership. We must also explain how you can file a grievance or make a complaint about our decision to end your membership.

CHAPTER 11:

Legal notices

Chapter 11 Legal notices

SECTION 1 Notice about governing law

The principal law that applies to this *Evidence of Coverage* document is Title XVIII of the Social Security Act and the regulations created under the Social Security Act by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS. In addition, other Federal laws may apply and, under certain circumstances, the laws of the state you live in. This may affect your rights and responsibilities even if the laws are not included or explained in this document.

SECTION 2 Notice about nondiscrimination

Our plan must obey laws that protect you from discrimination or unfair treatment. **We don't discriminate** based on race, ethnicity, national origin, color, religion, sex, gender, age, sexual orientation, mental or physical disability, health status, claims experience, medical history, genetic information, evidence of insurability, or geographic location within the service area. All organizations that provide Medicare Advantage plans, like our plan, must obey Federal laws against discrimination, including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act, all other laws that apply to organizations that get Federal funding, and any other laws and rules that apply for any other reason.

Chapter 11 Legal notices

If you want more information or have concerns about discrimination or unfair treatment, please call the Department of Health and Human Services' **Office for Civil Rights** at 1-800-368-1019 (TTY 1-800-537-7697) or your local Office for Civil Rights. You can also review information from the Department of Health and Human Services' Office for Civil Rights at <https://www.hhs.gov/ocr/index.html>.

If you have a disability and need help with access to care, please call us at Member Services. If you have a complaint, such as a problem with wheelchair access, Member Services can help.

SECTION 3 Notice about Medicare Secondary Payer subrogation rights

We have the right and responsibility to collect for covered Medicare services for which Medicare is not the primary payer. According to CMS regulations at 42 CFR sections 422.108 and 423.462, Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP), as a Medicare Advantage Organization, will exercise the same rights of recovery that the Secretary exercises under CMS regulations in subparts B through D of part 411 of 42 CFR and the rules established in this section supersede any State laws.

Chapter 11 Legal notices

**SECTION 4 Notice about Limited Right of
Subrogation**

Under federal law, Elderplan retains a limited right of subrogation under this contract. This means that if (1) you are injured by the actions or inactions of a third party (that is, a person who or company which is not a party to the contract), (2) you sue and (3) you receive the money from that party (or the third party's insurance company) in settlement of your suit or because you won the lawsuit in court or in arbitration or in an alternative form of dispute resolution, then Elderplan is entitled to recover the amount, it paid for your medical care, including, but not limited to, hospital expenses, doctors' fees, nurses' charges, home health services, tests, medications and other related expenses. You agree to notify Elderplan if you sue any third party for an injury. Elderplan retains the right to file a lien against you to recover the costs of related medical expenses incurred by Elderplan from any money you may receive from the third party that you sue. Whether or not Elderplan files such a lien, you agree to reimburse Elderplan, from any money you receive from the third party, for the cost of medical care and services provided to you related to the injury.

CHAPTER 12:

Definitions of important words

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Ambulatory Surgical Center – An Ambulatory Surgical Center is an entity that operates exclusively for the purpose of furnishing outpatient surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and whose expected stay in the center does not exceed 24 hours.

Appeal – An appeal is something you do if you disagree with our decision to deny a request for coverage of health care services or prescription drugs or payment for services or drugs you already received. You may also make an appeal if you disagree with our decision to stop services that you are receiving.

Benefit Period –The way that both our plan and Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility (SNF) services. A benefit period begins the day you go into a hospital or skilled nursing facility. The benefit period ends when you have not received any inpatient hospital care (or skilled care in a SNF) for 60 days in a row. If you go into a hospital or a skilled nursing facility after one benefit period has ended, a new benefit period begins. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods.

Biological Product – A prescription drug that is made from natural and living sources like animal cells, plant cells, bacteria, or yeast. Biological products are more complex than other drugs and cannot be copied exactly, so alternative forms are called biosimilars. Biosimilars generally work just as well, and are as safe, as the original biological products.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Brand Name Drug – A prescription drug that is manufactured and sold by the pharmaceutical company that originally researched and developed the drug. Brand name drugs have the same active-ingredient formula as the generic version of the drug. However, generic drugs are manufactured and sold by other drug manufacturers and are generally not available until after the patent on the brand name drug has expired.

Catastrophic Coverage Stage – The stage in the Part D Drug Benefit that begins when you (or other qualified parties on your behalf) have spent \$8,000 for Part D covered drugs during the covered year. During this payment stage, the plan pays the full cost for your covered Part D drugs. You pay nothing.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) – The Federal agency that administers Medicare.

Chronic-Care Special Needs Plan - C-SNPs are SNPs that restrict enrollment to MA eligible individuals who have one or more severe or disabling chronic conditions, as defined under 42 CFR 422.2, including restricting enrollment based on the multiple commonly co-morbid and clinically-linked condition groupings specified in 42 CFR 422.4(a)(1)(iv).

Coinsurance – An amount you may be required to pay, expressed as a percentage (for example 20%) as your share of the cost for services or prescription drugs.

Complaint — The formal name for making a complaint is **filing a grievance**. The complaint process is used *only* for certain types of problems. This includes problems related to quality of

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

care, waiting times, and the customer service you receive. It also includes complaints if your plan does not follow the time periods in the appeal process.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) – A facility that mainly provides rehabilitation services after an illness or injury, including physical therapy, social or psychological services, respiratory therapy, occupational therapy and speech-language pathology services, and home environment evaluation services.

Copayment (or copay) – An amount you may be required to pay as your share of the cost for a medical service or supply, like a doctor’s visit, hospital outpatient visit, or a prescription drug. A copayment is a set amount (for example \$10), rather than a percentage.

Cost Sharing – Cost sharing refers to amounts that a member has to pay when services or drugs are received. Cost sharing includes any combination of the following three types of payments: (1) any deductible amount a plan may impose before services or drugs are covered; (2) any fixed copayment amount that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received; or (3) any coinsurance amount, a percentage of the total amount paid for a service or drug that a plan requires when a specific service or drug is received.

Coverage Determination – A decision about whether a drug prescribed for you is covered by the plan and the amount, if any, you are required to pay for the prescription. In general, if you bring your prescription to a pharmacy and the pharmacy tells

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

you the prescription isn't covered under your plan, that isn't a coverage determination. You need to call or write to your plan to ask for a formal decision about the coverage. Coverage determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

Covered Drugs – The term we use to mean all of the prescription drugs covered by our plan.

Covered Services – The term we use to mean all of the health care services and supplies that are covered by our plan.

Creditable Prescription Drug Coverage – Prescription drug coverage (for example, from an employer or union) that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. People who have this kind of coverage when they become eligible for Medicare can generally keep that coverage without paying a penalty, if they decide to enroll in Medicare prescription drug coverage later.

Custodial Care – Custodial care is personal care provided in a nursing home, hospice, or other facility setting when you do not need skilled medical care or skilled nursing care. Custodial care, provided by people who do not have professional skills or training, includes help with activities of daily living like bathing, dressing, eating, getting in or out of a bed or chair, moving around, and using the bathroom. It may also include the kind of health-related care that most people do themselves, like using eye drops. Medicare doesn't pay for custodial care.

Daily cost-sharing rate – A daily cost-sharing rate may apply when your doctor prescribes less than a full month's supply of

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

certain drugs for you and you are required to pay a copayment. A daily cost-sharing rate is the copayment divided by the number of days in a month's supply. Here is an example: If your copayment for a one-month supply of a drug is \$30, and a one-month's supply in your plan is 30 days, then your "daily cost-sharing rate" is \$1 per day.

Deductible – The amount you must pay for health care or prescriptions before our plan pays.

Disenroll or Disenrollment – The process of ending your membership in our plan.

Dispensing Fee – A fee charged each time a covered drug is dispensed to pay for the cost of filling a prescription, such as the pharmacist's time to prepare and package the prescription.

Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP) – D-SNPs enroll individuals who are entitled to both Medicare (title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and medical assistance from a state plan under Medicaid (title XIX). States cover some Medicare costs, depending on the state and the individual's eligibility.

Dual Eligible Individual – A person who qualifies for Medicare and Medicaid coverage.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) – Certain medical equipment that is ordered by your doctor for medical reasons. Examples include walkers, wheelchairs, crutches, powered mattress systems, diabetic supplies, IV infusion pumps, speech

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

generating devices, oxygen equipment, nebulizers, or hospital beds ordered by a provider for use in the home.

Emergency – A medical emergency is when you, or any other prudent layperson with an average knowledge of health and medicine, believe that you have medical symptoms that require immediate medical attention to prevent loss of life (and if you are a pregnant woman, loss of an unborn child), loss of a limb, or loss of function of a limb, or loss of or serious impairment to a bodily function. The medical symptoms may be an illness, injury, severe pain, or a medical condition that is quickly getting worse.

Emergency Care – Covered services that are: (1) provided by a provider qualified to furnish emergency services; and (2) needed to treat, evaluate, or stabilize an emergency medical condition.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC) and Disclosure Information – This document, along with your enrollment form and any other attachments, riders, or other optional coverage selected, which explains your coverage, what we must do, your rights, and what you have to do as a member of our plan.

Exception – A type of coverage decision that, if approved, allows you to get a drug that is not on our formulary (a formulary exception), or get a non-preferred drug at a lower cost-sharing level (a tiering exception). You may also request an exception if our plan requires you to try another drug before receiving the drug you are requesting, or if our plan limits the quantity or dosage of the drug you are requesting (a formulary exception).

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Extra Help – A Medicare or a State program to help people with limited income and resources pay Medicare prescription drug program costs, such as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

Generic Drug – A prescription drug that is approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as having the same active ingredient(s) as the brand name drug. Generally, a generic drug works the same as a brand name drug and usually costs less.

Home Health Aide – A person who provides services that do not need the skills of a licensed nurse or therapist, such as help with personal care (e.g., bathing, using the toilet, dressing, or carrying out the prescribed exercises).

Hospice – A benefit that provides special treatment for a member who has been medically certified as terminally ill, meaning having a life expectancy of 6 months or less. We, your plan, must provide you with a list of hospices in your geographic area. If you elect hospice and continue to pay premiums you are still a member of our plan. You can still obtain all medically necessary services as well as the supplemental benefits we offer.

Hospital Inpatient Stay – A hospital stay when you have been formally admitted to the hospital for skilled medical services. Even if you stay in the hospital overnight, you might still be considered an outpatient.

Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) – If your modified adjusted gross income as reported on your IRS tax return from 2 years ago is above a certain amount, you'll pay

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

the standard premium amount and an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, also known as IRMAA. IRMAA is an extra charge added to your premium. Less than 5% of people with Medicare are affected, so most people will not pay a higher premium.

Initial Coverage Limit – The maximum limit of coverage under the Initial Coverage Stage.

Initial Coverage Stage – This is the stage before your total drug costs including amounts you have paid and what your plan has paid on your behalf OR out-of-pocket costs for the year have reached \$5,030 initial coverage limit \$8,000 out-of-pocket threshold.

Initial Enrollment Period – When you are first eligible for Medicare, the period of time when you can sign up for Medicare Part A and Part B. If you're eligible for Medicare when you turn 65, your Initial Enrollment Period is the 7-month period that begins 3 months before the month you turn 65, includes the month you turn 65, and ends 3 months after the month you turn 65.

Institutional Special Needs Plan (SNP) – A plan that enrolls eligible individuals who continuously reside or are expected to continuously reside for 90 days or longer in a long-term care (LTC) facility. These facilities may include a skilled nursing facility (SNF), nursing facility (NF), (SNF/NF), an Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID), an inpatient psychiatric facility, and/or facilities approved by CMS that furnishes similar long-term, healthcare

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

services that are covered under Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, or Medicaid; and whose residents have similar needs and healthcare status to the other named facility types. An institutional Special Needs Plan must have a contractual arrangement with (or own and operate) the specific LTC facility(ies).

Institutional Equivalent Special Needs Plan (SNP) –A plan that enrolls eligible individuals living in the community but requiring an institutional level of care based on the State assessment. The assessment must be performed using the same respective State level of care assessment tool and administered by an entity other than the organization offering the plan. This type of Special Needs Plan may restrict enrollment to individuals that reside in a contracted assisted living facility (ALF) if necessary to ensure uniform delivery of specialized care.

Integrated Grievance – A type of complaint you make about our plan, providers, or pharmacies, including a complaint concerning the quality of your care. This does not involve coverage or payment disputes.

Integrated Organization Determination – A decision our plan makes about whether items or services are covered or how much you have to pay for covered items or services. Organization determinations are called coverage decisions in this document.

List of Covered Drugs (Formulary or “Drug List”) – A list of prescription drugs covered by the plan.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Low Income Subsidy (LIS) – See “Extra Help.”

Maximum Out-of-Pocket Amount – The most that you pay out-of-pocket during the calendar year for covered Part A and Part B services.: If you are eligible for Medicare cost-sharing assistance under Medicaid, you are not responsible for paying any out-of-pocket costs toward the maximum out-of-pocket amount for covered Part A and Part B services. (**Note:** Because our members also get assistance from Medicaid, very few members ever reach this out-of-pocket maximum.)

Medicaid (or Medical Assistance) – A joint Federal and state program that helps with medical costs for some people with low incomes and limited resources. State Medicaid programs vary, but most health care costs are covered if you qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid.

Medically Accepted Indication – A use of a drug that is either approved by the Food and Drug Administration or supported by certain reference books.

Medically Necessary – Services, supplies, or drugs that are needed for the prevention, diagnosis, or treatment of your medical condition and meet accepted standards of medical practice.

Medicare – The Federal health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, some people under age 65 with certain disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease (generally those with permanent kidney failure who need dialysis or a kidney transplant).

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period – The time period from January 1 until March 31 when members in a Medicare Advantage plan can cancel their plan enrollment and switch to another Medicare Advantage plan, or obtain coverage through Original Medicare. If you choose to switch to Original Medicare during this period, you can also join a separate Medicare prescription drug plan at that time. The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period is also available for a 3-month period after an individual is first eligible for Medicare.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan – Sometimes called Medicare Part C. A plan offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide you with all your Medicare Part A and Part B benefits. A Medicare Advantage Plan can be an i) HMO, ii) PPO, a iii) Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plan, or a iv) Medicare Medical Savings Account (MSA) plan. Besides choosing from these types of plans, a Medicare Advantage HMO or PPO plan can also be a Special Needs Plan (SNP). In most cases, Medicare Advantage Plans also offer Medicare Part D (prescription drug coverage). These plans are called **Medicare Advantage Plans with Prescription Drug Coverage**.

Medicare Coverage Gap Discount Program – A program that provides discounts on most covered Part D brand name drugs to Part D members who have reached the Coverage Gap Stage and who are not already receiving “Extra Help.” Discounts are based on agreements between the Federal government and certain drug manufacturers.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Medicare-Covered Services – Services covered by Medicare Part A and Part B. All Medicare health plans must cover all of the services that are covered by Medicare Part A and B. The term Medicare-Covered Services does not include the extra benefits, such as vision, dental, or hearing, that a Medicare Advantage plan may offer.

Medicare Health Plan – A Medicare health plan is offered by a private company that contracts with Medicare to provide Part A and Part B benefits to people with Medicare who enroll in the plan. This term includes all Medicare Advantage Plans, Medicare Cost Plans, Special Needs Plans, Demonstration/Pilot Programs, and Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Medicare Part D) – Insurance to help pay for outpatient prescription drugs, vaccines, biologicals, and some supplies not covered by Medicare Part A or Part B.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) Policy – Medicare supplement insurance sold by private insurance companies to fill “gaps” in Original Medicare. Medigap policies only work with Original Medicare. (A Medicare Advantage Plan is not a Medigap policy.)

Member (Member of our Plan, or Plan Member) – A person with Medicare who is eligible to get covered services, who has enrolled in our plan and whose enrollment has been confirmed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Member Services – A department within our plan responsible for answering your questions about your membership, benefits, grievances, and appeals.

Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that contracts with our plan where members of our plan can get their prescription drug benefits. In most cases, your prescriptions are covered only if they are filled at one of our network pharmacies.

Network Provider – Provider is the general term for doctors, other health care professionals, hospitals, and other health care facilities that are licensed or certified by Medicare and by the State to provide health care services. **Network providers** have an agreement with our plan to accept our payment as payment in full, and in some cases to coordinate as well as provide covered services to members of our plan. Network providers are also called “plan providers.”

Original Medicare (Traditional Medicare or Fee-for-service Medicare) – Original Medicare is offered by the government, and not a private health plan like Medicare Advantage Plans and prescription drug plans. Under Original Medicare, Medicare services are covered by paying doctors, hospitals, and other health care providers payment amounts established by Congress. You can see any doctor, hospital, or other health care provider that accepts Medicare. You must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and you pay your share. Original Medicare has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance) and is available everywhere in the United States.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Out-of-Network Pharmacy – A pharmacy that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered drugs to members of our plan. Most drugs you get from out-of-network pharmacies are not covered by our plan unless certain conditions apply.

Out-of-Network Provider or Out-of-Network Facility – A provider or facility that does not have a contract with our plan to coordinate or provide covered services to members of our plan. Out-of-network providers are providers that are not employed, owned, or operated by our plan.

Out-of-Pocket Costs – See the definition for cost sharing above. A member's cost-sharing requirement to pay for a portion of services or drugs received is also referred to as the member's out-of-pocket cost requirement.

PACE plan – A PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) plan combines medical, social, and long-term services and supports (LTSS) for frail people to help people stay independent and living in their community (instead of moving to a nursing home) as long as possible. People enrolled in PACE plans receive both their Medicare and Medicaid benefits through the plan.

Part C – see Medicare Advantage (MA) Plan.

Part D – The voluntary Medicare Prescription Drug Benefit Program.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Part D Drugs – Drugs that can be covered under Part D. We may or may not offer all Part D drugs. Certain categories of drugs have been excluded from Part D coverage by Congress. Certain categories of Part D drugs must be covered by every plan.

Part D Late Enrollment Penalty – An amount added to your monthly premium for Medicare drug coverage if you go without creditable coverage (coverage that is expected to pay, on average, at least as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage) for a continuous period of 63 days or more after you are first eligible to join a Part D plan. If you lose Extra Help, you may be subject to the late enrollment penalty if you go 63 days or more in a row without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plan – A Preferred Provider Organization plan is a Medicare Advantage Plan that has a network of contracted providers that have agreed to treat plan members for a specified payment amount. A PPO plan must cover all plan benefits whether they are received from network or out-of-network providers. Member cost sharing will generally be higher when plan benefits are received from out-of-network providers. PPO plans have an annual limit on your out-of-pocket costs for services received from network (preferred) providers and a higher limit on your total combined out-of-pocket costs for services from both network (preferred) and out-of-network (non-preferred) providers.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Premium – The periodic payment to Medicare, an insurance company, or a health care plan for health or prescription drug coverage.

Primary Care Provider (PCP) –The doctor or other provider you see first for most health problems. In many Medicare health plans, you must see your primary care provider before you see any other health care provider.

Prior Authorization –Approval in advance to get services or certain drugs. Covered services that need prior authorization are marked in the Medical Benefits Chart in Chapter 4. Covered drugs that need prior authorization are marked in the formulary.

Prosthetics and Orthotics –Medical devices including, but not limited to, arm, back, and neck braces; artificial limbs; artificial eyes; and devices needed to replace an internal body part or function, including ostomy supplies and enteral and parenteral nutrition therapy.

Quality Improvement Organization (QIO) – A group of practicing doctors and other health care experts paid by the Federal government to check and improve the care given to Medicare patients.

Quantity Limits – A management tool that is designed to limit the use of selected drugs for quality, safety, or utilization reasons. Limits may be on the amount of the drug that we cover per prescription or for a defined period of time.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Real Time Benefit Tool – A portal or computer application in which enrollees can look up complete, accurate, timely, clinically appropriate, enrollee-specific formulary and benefit information. This includes cost sharing amounts, alternative formulary medications that may be used for the same health condition as a given drug, and coverage restrictions (Prior Authorization, Step Therapy, Quantity Limits) that apply to alternative medications.

Rehabilitation Services – These services include physical therapy, speech and language therapy, and occupational therapy.

Service Area – A geographic area where you must live to join a particular health plan. For plans that limit which doctors and hospitals you may use, it's also generally the area where you can get routine (non-emergency) services. The plan must disenroll you if you permanently move out of the plan's service area.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care – Skilled nursing care and rehabilitation services provided on a continuous, daily basis, in a skilled nursing facility. Examples of care include physical therapy or intravenous injections that can only be given by a registered nurse or doctor.

Special Needs Plan – A special type of Medicare Advantage Plan that provides more focused health care for specific groups of people, such as those who have both Medicare and Medicaid, who reside in a nursing home, or who have certain chronic medical conditions.

Chapter 12 Definitions of important words

Step Therapy – A utilization tool that requires you to first try another drug to treat your medical condition before we will cover the drug your physician may have initially prescribed.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI) – A monthly benefit paid by Social Security to people with limited income and resources who are disabled, blind, or age 65 and older. SSI benefits are not the same as Social Security benefits.

Urgently Needed Services – Covered services that are not emergency services, provided when the network providers are temporarily unavailable or inaccessible or when the enrollee is out of the service area. For example, you need immediate care during the weekend. Services must be immediately needed and medically necessary.

Elderplan Plus Long-Term Care (HMO-POS D-SNP) Member Services

Method	Member Services – Contact Information
CALL	1-877-891-6447 Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week. Member Services also has free language interpreter services available for non-English speakers.
TTY	711 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking. Calls to this number are free. 8 am to 8 pm, 7 days a week.
FAX	718-759-3643
WRITE	ELDERPLAN, INC. ATTN: MEMBER SERVICES 55 WATER STREET NEW YORK, NY 10041
WEBSITE	www.elderplan.org

The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP): (New York SHIP)

The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP) is a state program that gets money from the Federal government to give free local health insurance counseling to people with Medicare.

Method	The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP): New York SHIP) – Contact Information
CALL	1-212-602-4180 Inside the boroughs. 1-800-701-0501 Outside of boroughs.
TTY	711 or (212) 504-4115 This number requires special telephone equipment and is only for people who have difficulties with hearing or speaking.

Method	The Office for the Aging's Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP): New York SHIP) – Contact Information
---------------	--

WRITE	
--------------	--

Dutchess County
Office for the Aging
114 Delafield Street
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601

Nassau County
Office for the Aging
60 Charles Lindbergh Blvd
Uniondale, NY 11553-3691

New York City
HIICAP
2 Lafayette Street, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10007

Orange County
Office for the Aging
40 Matthews Street 3rd Floor - Suite 305
Goshen, NY 10924

Putnam County
Office for Senior Resources
110 Old Route 6, Building #1
Carmel, NY 10512

Method **The Office for the Aging’s Health Insurance Information, Counseling and Assistance Program (HIICAP): New York SHIP) – Contact Information**

WRITE

(continued)

Rockland County
Rockland County Office for the Aging
50 Sanatorium Road, Bldg B
Pomona, NY 10970

Westchester County
Department of Senior Programs & Services
9 South First Avenue, 10th Floor
Mt. Vernon, NY 1055

WEBSITE <https://aging.ny.gov/programs/medicare-and-health-insurance>

PRA Disclosure Statement According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-1051. If you have comments or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

Elderplan, Inc.
Notice of Nondiscrimination – Discrimination is Against the Law

Elderplan/HomeFirst complies with applicable Federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Elderplan, Inc. does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Elderplan/HomeFirst.:

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as:
 - Qualified sign language interpreters
 - Written information in other formats (large print, audio, accessible electronic formats, other formats)

- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as:
 - Qualified interpreters
 - Information written in other languages

If you need these services, contact Civil Rights Coordinator. If you believe that Elderplan/HomeFirst has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you may file a grievance with:

Elderplan, Inc.
ATTN Civil Rights Coordinator
55 Water Street
New York NY 10041

Phone: 1-877-326-9978, TTY 711
Fax: 1-718-759-3643

You may file a grievance in person or by mail, phone, or fax. If you need help filing a grievance, Civil Rights Coordinator, is available to help you.

You may also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at:

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Avenue, SW, Room 509F, HHH Building
Washington, D.C. 20201
1-800-368-1019, 1-800-537-7697 (TDD)

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.

Multi-language Interpreter Services

English: We have free interpreter services to answer any questions you may have about our health or drug plan. To get an interpreter, just call us at 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Someone who speaks English can help you. This is a free service.

Spanish: Tenemos servicios de intérprete sin costo alguno para responder cualquier pregunta que pueda tener sobre nuestro plan de salud o medicamentos. Para hablar con un intérprete, por favor llame al 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Alguien que hable español le podrá ayudar. Este es un servicio gratuito.

Chinese Simplified: 我们提供免费的翻译服务，帮助您解答关于健康或药物保险的任何疑问。如果您需要此翻译服务，请致电 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711)。我们的中文工作人员很乐意帮助您。这是一项免费服务。

Chinese Traditional: 您對我們的健康或藥物保險可能存有疑問，為此我們提供免費的翻譯服務。如需翻譯服務，請致電 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711)。我們講中文的人員將樂意為您提供幫助。這是一項免費服務。

Tagalog: Mayroon kaming libreng serbisyo sa pagsasalang-wika upang masagot ang anumang mga katanungan ninyo hinggil sa aming planong pangkalusugan o panggamot. Upang makakuha ng tagasalang-wika, tawagan lamang kami sa 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Maaari kayong tulungan ng isang nakakapagsalita ng Tagalog. Ito ay libreng serbisyo.

French: Nous proposons des services gratuits d'interprétation pour répondre à toutes vos questions relatives à notre régime de santé ou d'assurance-médicaments. Pour accéder au service d'interprétation, il vous suffit de nous appeler au 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Un interlocuteur parlant Français pourra vous aider. Ce service est gratuit.

Vietnamese: Chúng tôi có dịch vụ thông dịch miễn phí để trả lời các câu hỏi về chương sức khỏe và chương trình thuốc men. Nếu quý vị cần thông dịch viên xin gọi 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711) sẽ có nhân viên nói tiếng Việt giúp đỡ quý vị. Đây là dịch vụ miễn phí.

German: Unser kostenloser Dolmetscherservice beantwortet Ihren Fragen zu unserem Gesundheits- und Arzneimittelplan. Unsere Dolmetscher erreichen Sie unter 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Man wird Ihnen dort auf Deutsch weiterhelfen. Dieser Service ist kostenlos.

Korean: 당사는 의료 보험 또는 약품 보험에 관한 질문에 대해 드리고자 무료 통역 서비스를 제공하고 있습니다. 통역 서비스를 이용하려면 전화 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711) 번으로 문의해 주십시오. 한국어를 하는 담당자가 도와 드릴 것입니다. 이 서비스는 무료로 운영됩니다.

Russian: Если у вас возникнут вопросы относительно страхового или медикаментного плана, вы можете воспользоваться нашими бесплатными услугами переводчиков. Чтобы воспользоваться услугами переводчика, позвоните нам по телефону 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Вам окажет помощь сотрудник, который говорит по-русски. Данная услуга бесплатная.

Arabic: إننا نقدم خدمات المترجم الفوري المجانية للإجابة عن أي أسئلة تتعلق بالصحة أو جدول الأدوية لدينا. للحصول على مترجم بمساعدتك. هذه خدمة فوري، ليس عليك سوى الاتصال بنا على (1-877-891-6447 (TTY:711) .) سيقوم شخص ما يتحدث العربية مجانية.

Hindi: हमारे स्वास्थ्य या दवा की योजना के बारे में आपके किसी भी प्रश्न के जवाब देने के लिए हमारे पास मुफ्त दुभाषिया सेवाएँ उपलब्ध हैं। एक दुभाषिया प्राप्त करने के लिए, बस हमें 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711) पर फोन करें। कोई व्यक्ति जो हिन्दी बोलता है आपकी मदद कर सकता है। यह एक मुफ्त सेवा है।

Italian: È disponibile un servizio di interpretariato gratuito per rispondere a eventuali domande sul nostro piano sanitario e farmaceutico. Per un interprete, contattare il numero 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Un nostro incaricato che parla Italianovi fornirà l'assistenza necessaria. È un servizio gratuito.

Portugués: Dispomos de serviços de interpretação gratuitos para responder a qualquer questão que tenha acerca do nosso plano de saúde ou de medicação. Para obter um intérprete, contacte-nos através do número 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Irá encontrar alguém que fale o idioma Português para o ajudar. Este serviço é gratuito.

French Creole: Nou genyen sèvis entèprèt gratis pou reponn tout kesyon ou ta genyen konsènan plan medikal oswa dwòg nou an. Pou jwenn yon entèprèt, jis rele nou nan 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Yon moun ki pale Kreyòl kapab ede w. Sa a se yon sèvis ki gratis.

Polish: Umożliwiamy bezpłatne skorzystanie z usług tłumacza ustnego, który pomoże w uzyskaniu odpowiedzi na temat planu zdrowotnego lub dawkowania leków. Aby skorzystać z pomocy tłumacza znającego język polski, należy zadzwonić pod numer 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Ta usługa jest bezpłatna.

Japanese: 当社の健康 健康保険と薬品 処方薬プランに関するご質問にお答えするために、無料の通訳サービスがあります。通訳をご用命になるには、1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711) にお電話ください。日本語を話す人者が支援いたします。これは無料のサービスです。

Albanian: Ne ofrojmë shërbime interpretimi pa pagesë për t'ju përgjigjur çdo lloj pyetjeje që mund të keni rreth planit tonë të shëndetit ose të mjekimit. Për t'u lidhur me një interpret, telefononi në 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Një shqip folës mund t'ju ndihmojë. Ky shërbim është pa pagesë.

Bengali: আমাদের স্বাস্থ্য বা ওষুধপত্র বিষয়ক পরিকল্পনা সম্পর্কিত আপনার যে কোনো প্রশ্নের উত্তর দেওয়ার জন্য আমাদের বিনামূল্যে দোভাষী পরিষেবা রয়েছে। একজন দোভাষী পেতে, আমাদের কেবল 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711) নম্বরে কল করুন। বাংলা বলতে পারেন এমন কেউ আপনাকে সাহায্য করতে পারবেন। পরিষেবাটি বিনামূল্যে।

Greek: Διαθέτουμε υπηρεσία δωρεάν διερμηνείας προκειμένου να απαντούμε σε οποιοσδήποτε απορίες σας σχετικά με το πρόγραμμα υγείας ή φαρμάκων που προσφέρουμε. Προκειμένου να χρησιμοποιήσετε την υπηρεσία διερμηνείας, επικοινωνήστε μαζί μας καλώντας το 1-877-891-6447 (TTY: 711). Θα λάβετε βοήθεια από ένα άτομο που μιλά ελληνικά. Αυτή είναι μια υπηρεσία που παρέχεται δωρεάν.

Yiddish: מיר האבן אומזיסטע דאלמעטשער סערוויסעס צו ענטפערן סיי וועלכע פראגעס וואס איר קענט מעגליך האבן וועגן אונזער העלט אדער דראג פלאן. צו באקומען א דאלמעטשער, רופט אונז אויף 1-877-891-6447 (TTY:711). איינער וואס רעדט אידיש/שפראך קען אייך העלפן. דאס איז אן אומזיסטע סערוויס.

Urdu: ہماری صحت یا دوا کے پلان کے بارے میں آپ کے کسی بھی سوال کا جواب دینے کے لیے ہمارے پاس مفت مترجم کی خدمات موجود ہیں۔ مترجم حاصل کرنے کے لیے، ہمیں بس 1-877-891-6447 (TTY:711) پر کال کریں۔ اردو بولنے والا کوئی شخص آپ کی مدد کر سکتا ہے۔ یہ ایک مفت خدمت ہے۔



For more information, call us toll-free

1-877-891-6447

8 a.m.–8 p.m., 7 days a week.

TTY/TDD users should call

711

Visit our website

Elderplan.org

Elderplan is an HMO plan with Medicare and Medicaid contracts. Enrollment in Elderplan depends on contract renewal. Anyone entitled to Medicare Parts A and B may apply. Enrolled members must continue to pay their Medicare part B premium if not otherwise paid for under Medicaid.